

D  
570.3  
5th  
A5  
1921

AA0011539970



UC SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY

RECORDS  
OF  
THE WORLD WAR  
—  
FIELD ORDERS, 1918  
5TH DIVISION





THE LIBRARY  
OF  
THE UNIVERSITY  
OF CALIFORNIA  
LOS ANGELES

GIFT OF  
Robert C. Cotton



Robert C. Cotton

~~Robert H. Allen~~

Major, Infantry, U.S.A., 1st

Instructor, Cal 21st B.

6107 Edmond St.,

Hollywood,

Los Angeles,

California,

October 1st.

1921

---







# RECORDS OF THE WORLD WAR

---

---

Field Orders : : 1918  
5TH DIVISION



WASHINGTON  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
1921

ADDITIONAL COPIES  
OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE PROCURED FROM  
THE SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
WASHINGTON, D. C.  
AT  
50 CENTS PER COPY



D  
570.3  
52  
A5  
1921.

## PREFACE.

---

To make documents relating to the recent war available to historical investigators, it is necessary to print them. For this procedure the precedent was set in the Official Records of the War of the Rebellion.

Those records were arranged, before publication, according to military operations. It is found, however, that arrangement of the documents now in question according to this plan will involve great delay; in the case of the Rebellion Records the first volume was not issued until 1880. A classification has therefore been adopted which will permit publication of each set of documents independently as it becomes available, each new volume as published fitting into its proper place in the general scheme. This classification is given in tabular form on the following page.

The text itself is as nearly as possible a reproduction of the original, including errors.

The records are classified for publication as follows:

Class A—Records of Military Operations Overseas.

Class B—Records of Services of Supply Overseas.

Class C—Records of Military Activities in the United States.

## RECORDS OF THE WORLD WAR.

---

### CLASS A—Records of Military Operations Overseas.

#### Section I—General Headquarters, A. E. F., France.

- Vol. 1—Commander in Chief's Office.
- Vol. 2—Chief of Staff's Office.
- Vol. 3—1st Section, General Staff.
- Vol. 4—2d Section, General Staff.
- Vol. 5—3d Section, General Staff.
- Vol. 6—4th Section, General Staff.
- Vol. 7—5th Section, General Staff.
- Vol. 8—Adjutant General's Office.
- Vol. 9—Judge Advocate General's Office.
- Vol. 10—Inspector General's Office.
- Vol. 11—Chief of Artillery's Office.
- Vol. 12—Chief of Infantry's Office.
- Vol. 13—Chief of Tank Corps' Office.
- Vol. 14—Chief of Air Service.

#### Section II—1st Army.

- Vol. 1—Field Orders and Annexes.
- Vol. 2—Orders.
- Vol. 3—Intelligence Summaries.
- Vol. 4—Operation Reports.
- Vol. 5—War Diary.
- Vol. 6—General Orders.
- Vol. 7—Correspondence and Messages.

#### Section III—2d Army.

- Vols. 1 to 7 as in Section II.

#### Section IV—3d Army.

- Vols. 1 to 7 as in Section II.

#### Section V—1st Corps.

- Vol. 1—Field Orders and Annexes.
- Vol. 2—Orders.
- Vol. 3—Intelligence Summaries.
- Vol. 4—Operation Reports.
- Vol. 5—War Diary.
- Vol. 6—General Orders.
- Vol. 7—Correspondence and Messages.

#### Section VI—2d Corps.

- Vols. 1 to 7 as in Section V.

#### Section VII—3d Corps.

- Vols. 1 to 7 as in Section V.

#### Section VIII

- IX } One for each Corps.
- X }
- Etc. }

## CLASS A—Records of Military Operations Overseas—Continued.

## Section —1st Division.

- Vol. 1—Field Orders and Annexes.
- Vol. 2—Orders.
- Vol. 3—Intelligence Summaries.
- Vol. 4—Operation Reports.
- Vol. 5—War Diary.
- Vol. 6—General Orders.
- Vol. 7—Correspondence and Messages.

} Will include the records of the Brigades and Regiments.

Sections { One for each combat division.

## Section —Miscellaneous Units.

- Vol. 1—
  - Vol. 2—
  - Vol. 3—
  - Etc.
- } Will include records of units which were assigned as Army or Corps troops.

## CLASS B—Records of Services of Supply Overseas.

## Section I—Headquarters, Services of Supply.

- Vol. 1—Commanding General's Office.
- Vol. 2—Chief of Staff's Office.
- Vol. 3—1st Section, General Staff, S. O. S.
- Vol. 4—2d Section, General Staff, S. O. S.
- Vol. 5—4th Section, General Staff, S. O. S.
- Vol. 6—Adjutant General's Office, S. O. S.
- Vol. 7—Judge Advocate General's Office, S. O. S.
- Vol. 8—Provost Marshal General.
- Vol. 9—Director General of Transportation.
- Vol. 10—Director Motor Transport Corps.
- Vol. 11—Chief Surgeon.
- Vol. 12—Chief Engineer.
- Vol. 13—Chief Chemical Warfare Service.
- Vol. 14—Chief of Air Service.
- Vol. 15—Chief Signal Officer.
- Vol. 16—Chief Quartermaster Corps.
- Vol. 17—Chief Ordnance Officer.
- Vol. 18—War Risk Section.
- Vol. 19—General Purchasing Agent.
- Vol. 20—Renting, Requisition, and Claims Service.

## Section II—Base Section No. 1, S. O. S.

- Vol. 1—
  - Vol. 2—
  - Vol. 3—
  - Vol. 4—
  - Vol. 5—
  - Etc.
- } Each section to correspond to the organization of the Hdqrs. of the S. O. S. Section.

## Section III—Base Section No. 2, S. O. S.

## Section IV—Base Section No. 3, S. O. S.

## Section V—Base Section No. 4, S. O. S.

## Section VI—Base Section No. 5, S. O. S.

## Section VII—Base Section No. 6, S. O. S.

## Section VIII—Base Section No. 7, S. O. S.

## CLASS B—Records of Services of Supply Overseas—Continued.

Section IX—Base Section No. 8, S. O. S.

Section X—Base Section No. 9, S. O. S.

Section XII—Intermediate Section, S. O. S.

Section XII—Advance Section, S. O. S.

## CLASS C—Records of Military Activities in the United States. To consist of the reports of the heads of departments and committees, together with the documents which were made public, e. g.:

Vol. 1—Secretary of War.

Vol. 2—Chief of Staff.

Vol. 3—Directors of General Staff Divisions.

Vol. 4—Adjutant General.

Vol. 5—Inspector General.

Vol. 6—Judge Advocate General.

Vol. 7—Quartermaster General.

Vol. 8—Director of Finance.

Vol. 9—Surgeon General.

Vol. 10—Chief of Engineers.

Vol. 11—The Construction Division.

Vol. 12—Chief of Ordnance.

Vol. 13—Chief Signal Officer.

Vol. 14—Chief of Field Artillery.

Vol. 15—Chief of Coast Artillery.

Vol. 16—Director of Military Aeronautics.

Vol. 17—Bureau of Aircraft Production.

Vol. 18—Director of Air Service.

Vol. 19—Chemical Warfare Service.

Vol. 20—Chief, Motor Transport Corps.

Vol. 21—Militia Bureau.

Vol. 22—Provost Marshal General.

Vol. 23—The Council of National Defense.

Vol. 24—War Council.

Vol. 25—The Students' Army Training Corps.

Vol. 26—Commission on Training Camp Activities.

Vol. 27—Committee on Education and Special Training.

Vol. 28—War Credits Board.

Vol. 29—Claims Board, War Department.

Vol. 30—Real Estate Service.

# FIELD ORDERS, 1918, FIFTH DIVISION.

## HEADQUARTERS FIFTH DIVISION (REGULAR).

A. P. O. #728, Am. E. F.

France.

May 31, 1918.

Field Orders No. 1.

Maps:

1. This Division has been placed at the disposal of the French and is detached from the 3rd Corps and attached to the 1st Corps until further orders.

2. In pursuance to previous instructions, the units of the division now in the divisional area, except all motor transportation, will move by rail to new areas and will receive orders from the French in accordance with plan. The motor transportation will move to the new areas as hereinafter specified.

3. (a) The Division will entrain commencing June 1st, in accordance with entraining schedule which will be issued later.

(b) Entraining stations will be as follows:

BAR-sur-AUBE FOR THE FOLLOWING UNITS:

Division Headquarters and Division Headquarters Troop.  
Headquarters 5th Trains and Mil. Police.

60th Infantry

14th Machine Gun Battalion

9th Field Signal Bn.

Headquarters 9th Infantry Brigade.

161st Field Hospital Co.

161st Ambulance Co.

Hq. 2d Bn., and Cos., E, F and G, 61st Infantry.

BRIENNE-le-CHATEAU:

Headquarters 10th Infantry Brigade.

6th Infantry.

11th Infantry.

61st Infantry, less Hq. 2d Bn. and Cos. E, F and G.

13th Machine Gun Battalion.

15th Machine Gun Battalion.

Duration of the journey is about — hours.

(c) Responsibility for detailed arrangements regarding march to entraining stations and the loading and entrainment at the same will be as follows:

BAR-sur-AUBE; C. G., 9th Infantry Brigade.

BRIENNE-le-CHATEAU; C. G., 10th Infantry Brigade.

All roads are available for use of troops to the respective entraining stations.

(d) Stations at which the organizations will detrain will be announced in further orders. Billeting and quartering arrangements in the new areas will be notified to the C. O., of each train upon its arrival at destination.

(e) Billeting parties will be made up for each area represented by a detraining station. They will consist of one officer and one man from each headquarters, each company; will take with them two (2) days travel rations; will proceed by the first train to the detraining station of their area: and upon arrival thereat will report to Colonel H. R. Hickok, N. A., or his representative; those detraining at Pagny-sur-Meuse to report to Major ——— Barnes, N. A. Those representing units which are to arrive by later trains will also meet their units at the detraining station upon their arrival and guide them to their billets.

(f) Animal drawn transportation (not having their own animals) will be hauled to the detraining station by the Motor Transport. When the entrain has been completed, all motor transportation, except that assigned to the 6th Infantry and the 13th Machine Gun Company, will be assembled at Bar-sur-Aube and report to the Division Q. M., who will arrange for its march to the new area. The motor transportation assigned to the 6th Infantry and the 13th Machine Gun Battalion will proceed by the Route Nationale No. 60 under instructions to be received from the Division Q. M.

Route or Routes: As may be prescribed by Division Q. M.

4. Separate instructions will be issued regarding supplies, railhead, and evacuation of the sick.

Field and Combat Trains will accompany their units.

5. A representative of G-1 and G-3 will remain at present Division Headquarters until the entrainment has been completed.

Division headquarters will close at Bar-sur-Aube at 9:00 A. M., June 3rd, 1918, and will open at Gerardmer at same hour and date.

JOHN E. McMAHON.

Major General, N. A.

Commanding.

Copies by ——— to:

1-	G. H. Q.	15-	C. O. Divn Mach Gun Co.
2-	3rd Corps	16-	C. O. Hdqrs Troop
3-	1st Corps	17-	C. O. 107th Engrs. (?)
4-8	9th Infantry Brigade	18-	Col. H. R. Hickok, N. A.,
8-11	10th Infantry Brigade		Hq. 33rd Corps French
12-	Divn. Q. M.		Gerardmer.
13-	Divn. Surgeon	19-25	Spare.
14-	C. O. 9th F. S. Bn.		

5th Division Regular.

6 June '18, 11:00 A. M.

## FIELD ORDERS

### No. 2

1. In compliance with orders C. G. 33d A. C. (French) changes of station of troops of this command will be made on June 7th as follows:

(a) Division Headquarters,  
Headquarters troop,  
HEADQUARTERS Trains and M. P. (less "A" and "B" Cos.)  
to GERARDMER.

(b) Company "B" and  $\frac{1}{2}$  Co. "A" M. P. to BEILLARD.

2. The elements under (a) above will move by automobile and truck. Initial point for Division Headquarters, Town Hall at CORCIEUX. Time of starting 9:00 A. M. Headquarters troop will follow Division Headquarters. Initial point—present billets. Route: via BELLEGOTTE—GERBEPAL.

3. The troops under (b) above will proceed at 9:00 A. M. by marching. Route: BARBEY—SEROUX—GRANGES.

A distance of 500 meters between companies and 50 meters between platoons will be maintained. In case enemy planes are sighted, stop at the side of the road.

4. Advance billeting parties and necessary transportation for the movement will be arranged by G-1.

5. Division Headquarters will close at CORCIEUX at 10:00 A. M. 7th June, and open at GERARDMER at the same hour and date.

By command of Major General McMahon:

RALPH E. INGRAM,

Colonel, General Staff,

Chief of Staff.

Copies to

All Division Staff Officers,  
C. O. Hq. Trains and M. P. (3)  
C. O. Hq. Troop.

---

Headquarters Fifth Division,  
June 10, 1918.

Field Orders,  
No.—3.

1. In compliance with orders 1st Army Corps, one Platoon outpost Company C, 9th Field Signal Battalion, under 1st Lieutenant James Lawrence. S C will proceed by rail to MENIL LA TOUR, MEURTHE-ot-MOSELLE.

2. Upon arrival at Menil La Tour the platoon will be reported to the Commanding General, 26th Division, for duty with the 60th Infantry.

3. The necessary arrangements for the move will be made by G-1.

By command of Major General McMahon:

HOWARD R. HICKOK,

Colonel Infantry, N. A.,

Chief of Staff.

Copies to:

- 1- C. O. 29th Field Signal Battalion.
- 2- D. S. O.
- 3-4 1st Lieutenant James Lawrence S. C.
- 5- G-3
- 6-8 G-1
- 9- Commanding General, 33rd Corps (French)
- 10- Commanding General, 26th Division.
- 11- Commanding General, 1st A. C.

## HEADQUARTERS FIFTH DIVISION,

Am. E. F., France.

11-40 A. M. June 11th, 1918.

*SECRET*

FIELD ORDERS,

No. 4

1. Pursuant to orders of the 33rd Corps d'Armee, the troops of this division will occupy the ANOULD sector, conjointly with the French troops.

2. (a) On the 12th instant the following named officers will report to the Commanding General, 70th French Division, at ANOULD, at an hour to be announced:

Commanders, 60th, 61st and 11th Regiments Infantry.

" 1 Bn. 60th Inf., and all Company commanders of this Bn.

" 14th Machine Gun Battalion and 1 company commander.

" 1 bn. 61st Inf. and all the Company commanders of this Bn.

" Machine Gun Co. 61st Infantry.

" 2 Bns. 11th Inf. and all company commanders these Bns.

" Machine Gun Co. 11th Infantry.

" 15th Machine Gun Bn. and Commander 1 company this Bn.

(b) The Commander 9th Field Signal Battalion will cause the infantry signalling unit of the 60th and 61st Infantry Regiments to join those regiments today. The unit of the 11th Infantry will join on issuance of further orders.

(c) The 14th Machine Gun Battalion, 60th and 61st Rgts. Infantry will hold themselves ready to move on the 13th instant.

(d) One company 15th Machine Gun Bn. and the 11th Infantry (less one battalion) will be held in readiness to move on the 12th instant; and the remainder of the 15th Machine Gun Bn. and remaining battalion 11th Infantry, on the 13th instant.

By command of Major General McMahon:

HOWARD R. HICKOK,

Colonel, General Staff,

Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

DAVID P. WOOD,

Major of Infantry,

Division Adjutant.



## HEADQUARTERS FIFTH DIVISION,

June 11th, 1918.

*SECRET*

## FIELD ORDER

No. 5.

1. The reconnaissance officers ordered to report in compliance with F. O. No. 4, 5th Division, and subsequent verbal instructions will report as follows:

(a) At ANOULD at 7:00 A. M. 12th of June: All officers from the 9th Brigade. 1 C. O. infantry battalion with his 4 company Commanders and 1 C. O. M. G. Co., 10th Brigade.

(b) At LE COLLET at 8:00 A. M. 12th of June: 1 C. O. infantry battalion with his 4 company Commanders, and 1 C. O. M. G. Co., 10th Brigade.

2. The C. O. 11th infantry will designate the officers of the 10th brigade who are to report, respectively, to ARNOUD and to LE COLLET.

3. The C. O. 11th infantry, the C. O. 15th M. G. Bn., and the regimental intelligence and signal officers of the 11th infantry will be distributed between the two assembly points designated in par. 2 above at the discretion of the C. O. 11th Infantry.

By command of Major General McMahon:

HOWARD R. HICKOK,  
Colonel, Infantry, N. A.,  
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

DAVID P. WOOD,  
Major of Infantry,  
Division Adjutant.

## HEADQUARTERS FIFTH DIVISION,

AM. E. F., FRANCE,

11 June 1918, 7:00 p. m.

*SECRET*

Field Orders,

No. 6.

1. The following elements of the 5th Division will move on June 12th as follows:

Organization	From	To	Billeting Accommodations	
One Bn. and M. G. Co., 60th Inf.	CORCIEUX	GINFESSE	200 places	
		COINCHES	400 places	
		COINCHIMONT	100 places	
		ENTRE-DEUX-EAUX- LE MONCEL	300 places	
		SAULCY-sur-MEURTHE	300 places	
3rd Bn. and M.G. Co., 61st Inf.	NONRUPT- LONGEMER GERARDMER	CLEFCY		
		3rd Bn., 11th Inf. M. G. Co., 11th Inf.	KRUTH-ODEREN	COLLET DE LA SCHLUCHT
				COLLET DE LA SCHLUCHT
2nd Bn., 11th Inf.	ST. AMERIN	KRUTH-ODEREN		
1 Co., 15th M. G. Bn.	MOOSCH	KRUTH-ODEREN		

2. A distance of 50 meters between platoons and 500 meters between companies will be maintained. In case enemy planes are sighted stop at the side of the wood.

3. Advance billeting parties of the units concerned will report to the Zone Majors of towns to be occupied for billeting assignments. The necessary horse transportation will be arranged by G-1.

4. The movements for June 13th will be made the subject of a further order.

By command of Major General McMahon:  
 HOWARD R. HICKOK,  
 Col., Inf., N. A.,  
 Chief of Staff.

Copies to:

- 1- 5-Sec. G. S. G-1 G-2 G-3
- 6- 9 C. G. 10th Brig.
- 10-12 C. G. 9th Brig.
- 13-C. G. 70th Div. (French)

*S E C R E T*

5th Division,  
 Am. E. F., France.  
 12 June 18, 4:00 P. M.

Field Orders,  
 No. 7 —

Maps: EPINAL - 85)  
 LURE -100)1-80000  
 COLMAR- 86)

1. In compliance with orders 33rd A. C. (French) the 5th Div. (with the 21st Div. French) will relieve the 70th Div. (French) in the ANOULD sector. The C. G. 21st Div. will take command of the sector on 16th June at 8:00 A. M.
2. The 5th Div. is placed at the disposition of the 70th Div. Unit commanders will receive from the commanders of the sectors, 70th Div. all orders in detail concerning the relief of infantry and machine guns and schedules and itineraries of incoming columns.
3. (a) The reconnaissance personnel indicated in F. O. #5, these headquarters, (except such officers as may be designated by the C. G. 21st Div.) will remain in the line until the relief is effected.
- (b) The Colonels commanding the 21st Div. Infantry, and the commanders of subsectors will assume command of 15th June at 8:00 A. M.

The C. R. (Center of Resistance) battalion commanders will pass over the command of their C. R. after the relief of the last unit of their battalions, as follows:

- (1) At 8:00 A. M. if the relief has been carried out during the night.
- (2) At 2:00 P. M. if the relief took place during the day.
- (c) The movements of the 5th Div. elements will be as indicated by the attached march table. Routes and hours of departure as prescribed by regimental and separate unit commanders. An interval of 50 yards between platoons and

500 yards between companies to be maintained when marching by day. If enemy planes are sighted, stop at the side of the road.

(d) The Staffs and Directorates of the 5th Div. will take their places on 15th June alongside the corresponding Staffs and Services, 70th Div. for receipt of orders.

(e) An increased number of telephone calls will not be made. No unnecessary conversation even in a roundabout way concerning the movements will be engaged in. All telephone communications concerning the relief must be in cipher.

Reliefs will take place in silence, without lights, and movements will be concealed from hostile investigation.

Movements to the east of the SAUCY-MANDRAY-Col des JOURNOUS line will be carried out between the hours of 9:00 P. M. and 4:00 A. M.

It is absolutely prohibited to move about the first line singly. Patrols, fatigue duties, etc. will always be performed by regular armed detachments.

By command of Major General McMahon:

HOWARD R. HICKOK,  
Colonel of Infantry, N. A.,  
Chief of Staff.

COPIES TO:

1-5 Sec. G. S.	12-C. O. 3rd Bn. 11th Inf. (Collet de la Schlucht)
6-C. O. 9th Brigade.	13-C. O. 9th F. S. Bn.
7-C. O. 60th Brigade.	14-C. O. 1st A. C.
8-C. O. 61st Inf.	15-C. O. 70th Div. (French)
9-C. O. 10th Brigade	16-50 Div. Staff, French Mission, Trains, Hq. Troop.
11-C. O. 11th Inf.	

(Translation)  
MOVEMENT OF UNITS OF THE FIFTH DIVISION, U. S.

Units	June 12th	June 13th	June 14th	Night of June 14th-15th	June 15th	June 16th	REMARKS
70th Division General Staff Office G-3							
Units 60th Infantry, U. S. Bn. Corcieux	Zone of Sauley-sur-MEURTHE	Ban de LAVELINE (a)		Relief in sector B of the elements of the IV and V/360		ENTRE DEUX EAUX	Billeting accommodations in the Zone of SAULCY s/MEURTHE
Bn. Corcieux Vienville							GIN-FROSSE } 200 places COINCHES } 400 BteCOINCHES/places COINCHIMONT
Bn. La Chapelle		Zone of Sauley-sur-MEURTHE	BAN de LAVELINE (a)				ENTRE DEUX EAUX } 300 places LEMONCEL- } 300 SAULCY } s/MEURTHE } places
61st Infantry, U. S. Bn. XONRUPT LONGEMER	CLEFCY	La CROIX aus MINES (a)		Relief in sector A of the units of the 4th B. C. P. and the 114th B. C. A.			(a) Sector to be occupied.
Bn. GERARDMER		ANOULD	LACROIXAUX MINES (a)				American regimental staffs will move with one of the battalions.
Bn. LIZEY			XONRUPT-LONGEMER		CLEFCY	PLAINFAING	To each American battalion will be attached a regimental or brigade machine gun company.
11th Infantry, U. S. Bn. KRUTH-ODEREN	La COLLET DE LA SCHLUCHT	FRAIZE and ECARTS DE PLAINFAING		Relief in BONHUMME sector of the units of the VI/226.			The two additional machine gun companies of the 15th Machine Gun Battalion will move with the battalion of the 11th Infantry Regiment, at present at Bitchwiller.
Bn. of ST. AMARIN	KRUTH-ODEREN	La COLLET de la SCHLUCHT		Relief in C. R. Ech of the 226			Units not accounted for hereon will remain at present station pending further orders.
Bn. of BITCHWILLER		KRUTH and ODEREN	LE COLLET DE LA SCHLUCHT				
5th Div. Signal Corps Bn.			ANOULD				

5th Div.  
Am. E. F., France  
13 June 18—10:00 A. M.

**SECRET**  
**FIELD ORDERS**  
**NO. 8.**

1. (a) Pursuant to orders, 70th Div. (French), the command of the units formed by the infantry bns. 5th Div. (amalgamated on the front with the French bns.) will be exercised by the French bn. commander of the sub-sectors.

The American bn. commander will remain with him.

(b) The bn. 5th Div. on the front in sub-sector BICHSTEIN, and the bns. 5th Div. on the second line will remain under command of their respective battalion commanders.

(c) The command of the sub-sectors will be exercised by the French Colonels, with whom are placed the Regimental Commanders 5th Div. as follows:

C. O. 60th Inf. at P. C. LAVELINE.

C. O. 61st Inf. at P. C. BRIAL.

C. O. 11th Inf. at P. C. RAINDES.)  
GENETS. )

(d) The Brig. Commanders 5th Div. are assigned to the French Commanders, North and South Groups, with positions as follows

C. G. 9th Brig. at PLAINFAING.

C. G. 10th Brig. at COLLET de la SCHLUCHT.

2. The headquarters 11th, 60th and 61st Inf. will take station at the P. Cs of the respective sub-sectors occupied by their regiments. Movement of Brig. and Regt. Hqrs. will be effected under orders of the Brig. Commanders.

The Brig. Commander 9th Brig. will arrange for the movement and station of headquarters 14th M. G. Bn.

3. Headquarters Cos. and Supply Cos. will take station as follows:

60th Inf. BAN de LAVELINE (to march with battalion of La Chapelle).

61st Inf. LA CROIX AUX MINES (to march with battalion of LIZEY).

11th Inf. PLAINFAING (to march with battalion of BITCHWILLER).

By command of Major General McMahon:

HOWARD R. HICKOK,

Colonel of Infantry N. A.,

Chief of Staff.

**Copies to:**

1-5 Sec. G. S.	12-C. O. 3rd Bn. 11th Inf. (Collet de la Schlucht)
6-C. O. 9th Brigade	13-C. O. 9th F. S. Bn.
7-C. O. 60th Inf.	14-C. O. 1st A. C.
8-C. O. 61st Inf.	15-C. O. 70th Div. (French)
9-C. O. 10th Brigade.	16-50 Div. Staff, French Mission, Trains
11-C. O. 11th Inf.	Hq. Troop.

5th Div. (Regular)  
18 June 18, 12:00 Noon.

Field Orders

No. 9.

1. The annexed order with accompanying march table 21st Div. (French) (No. 3,178), prescribing movements of elements of the 5th Div., is transmitted for compliance.

2. (a) The M. G. Cos. now with different battalions will move with such battalions and are placed under the tactical Command of the Commander of the infantry battalion to which attached.

(b) The C. G. 10th Brigade will attach a M. G. Co. of the 15th M. G. Bn. to each Bn. 6th infantry not already provided with M. G. Co.

By command of Major General McMahon:  
HOWARD R. HICKOK,  
Colonel, Infantry, N. A.,  
Chief of Staff.

By J. B. BARNES,  
Major, Infantry,  
Asst. Chief of Staff,  
G-3.

---

(Translation)

33rd Army Corps  
21st Infantry Division  
General Staff.

Orders No. 3.178

The disposition for the troops occupying the ANOULD sector will be as indicated on the accompanying table.

The group commanders, in all that concerns them and by common agreement, will settle all the details of the execution of the movement (reconnaissance, time-table, division of columns and assuming command, etc.)

Their attention is especially called to the necessity of studying very closely the marching time-table for the column which will pass over, on the same day, the whole or part of the same itinerary.

They will see, by agreement with the American Brigade Generals, that the machine gun companies which are assigned, join as soon as possible each American Battalion.

Headquarters, June 17th, 1918.

General DAUVIN, Comdg. the 21st Infantry Division.

Signed: DAUVIN.

By order of Chief of Staff,  
Signed:

Copies to:

Army Corps, (Report to)  
5th Division, U. S.  
French Mission  
Groupement NORD  
" SUD  
9th Inf. Brigade U. S.  
10th Inf. Brigade U. S.  
Divisional Artillery



5th Div.,  
Am. E. F., France,  
25 June 18. 9.20 P. M.

*SECRET*

FIELD ORDERS No. 10.

1. The 13th Machine Gun Battalion is placed at the disposition of the Commanding General, 9th Brigade for relief of Machine Gun Units, now in the first line of the sub-sectors occupied by the 9th Brigade.

2. A reconnaissance party consisting of the Battalion Commander the Company Commanders, and two other Officers, and 6 N. C. O's from each company, will report to the Commanding General, 9th Brigade at *Plainfaing* by 2 P. M., June 26, 1918.

3. The Battalion will march from its present station at 6.30 P. M. June 27th, as follows: Battalion Headquarters, and one Company to *Ban De Lavaline*.

One Company to *La Croix Aux Mines*.

4. All other details and movements connected with the relief will be arranged by the Commanding General, 9th Brigade with the French C. O. of the sub-sectors.

By command of Major General McMahon:

HOWARD R. HICKOK,

Colonel of Infantry, N. A.,

Chief of Staff.

Copies to:

C. O. 13th M. G. Bn. (3)

G-1

G-2

G-3

3rd Corps (American) 3 copies

C. G. 21st Div. (French)

C. G. 33rd C. A. (French)

French Mission

---

Headquarters Fifth Division (Regular),  
29th June, 1918.

*SECRET*

Field Orders,

No. 11.

1. 7th Engineers (less 2nd Battalion, previously arrived), due to arrive at this station June 30 and July 1, will take station at LE THOLY.
2. The Commanding Officer, 2nd Battalion, 7th Engineers, now at LE THOLY, will make a reconnaissance of the designated area for billets for the troops now about to arrive, and will send an officer to the detraining point at this station to conduct the arriving troops to their billets.
3. The Commanding Officer, 7th Engineers, will upon arrival, send at once, billeting parties consisting of at least one non-commissioned officer and a representative from each unit, all under the command of an officer.
4. The Commanding Officer, Trains, will have a truck at the station, GERARDMER, at 3:30 A. M., June 30, to take the billeting parties to LE THOLY.
5. 2nd Lieutenant C. W. Grove, from Division Headquarters, will represent the Commanding General at the detraining station and will give the necessary orders for details of the detraining and march of the troops to LE THOLY.



6. The Commanding Officer, Trains, will furnish the necessary number of trucks to move the baggage. Lt. Grove will indicate the number of trucks necessary.
7. The 7th Engineers will draw rations and supplies from the distributing point at the Railhead GERARDMER.

By command of Major General McMahon:

HOWARD R. HICKOK,  
Colonel, Infantry, N. A.,  
Chief of Staff.

By M. C. SHALLENBERGER,  
Major of Infantry,  
Asst. Chief of Staff, G-1.

Copies to:

2-C. O. 7th Eng.

1-C. O. Trains.

2-33rd Corps (French)

2-3rd Army Corps.

1-Capt. Marvin, c/o 3d Corps.

2-French Mission.

All Divisional Staff Officers

Headquarters Fifth Division (Regular),  
30 June, 1918, 12:00 Noon.

## FIELD ORDERS

No. 12.

1. The troop movements for elements of the 9th Brigade, directed per table attached to Order No. 3992, 21st Division (French) are extended in accordance with the attached march table.
2. Machine gun companies will march with the battalions to which attached, except that those of the 13th M. G. Bn. will remain until further orders in their present locations. The companies of the 14th M. G. Bn. will remain with the battalions to which attached until further orders.

By command of Major General McMahon:

HOWARD R. HICKOK,  
Colonel, Infantry, N. A.,  
Chief of Staff.

UNITS.	June 30	Night 6/30 7/1, Day July 1	Night 7/1 2, Day July 2	Night 7/3-4, Day July 4
Hq. 60th	Ban de Laveline.	Mandray & Entre deux-Eaux.	Gerbepal	
M. G. Co. 60th	" " "	" " "	Ruxurieux	
Sup. Co. 60th	" " "	" " "	Ruxurieux	
1st Bn. 60th	Ban de Laveline	" " "	Coreieux area & places as per list (1 Co. to each of 2 towns.)	
2nd Bn. 60th	Mandray & Entre deux Eaux	Gerbepal		
3rd Bn. 60th	Croix-le-Pretre		Ban-de-Laveline	
Hq. 61st	Croix-aux-Mines	Coreieux	Gerardmer	
M. G. Co. 61st	Gerardmer			
Sup. Co. 61st	Croix-aux-Mines	Coreieux	Gerardmer	
1st Bn. 61st	St. Leonard	Coreieux	Liezey	
2nd Bn. 61st	C. R.s La Cude & Violin			Croix-aux-Mines
3rd Bn. 61st	La Forge			
14th M. G. Bn.	Plainfaing	Movements as a battalion to be ordered later.		
13th M. G. Bn.	Ban-de-Laveline	Movements to be ordered later.		
Hq. 9th Brig.	Plainfaing	Movements to be ordered later.		

Headquarters Fifth Division (Regular),  
1 July 1918.

FIELD ORDERS

No. 13.

1. In compliance with orders, 33rd Army Corps (French), the 9th Brigade will move to the ARCHES area for training.
2. The movement of troops will be by trucks and will be completed not later than July 4th. G-1 will provide 115 trucks daily for the purpose. Troops will wear their full equipment.
3. Details of entraining, detraining and billeting parties will be arranged between the Brigade Staff and G-1.

Routes for trucks:—

- (a) ANOULD—CORCIEUX—LA CHAPPELLE—CHAMP LE DUC—LAVAL—JARMENIL—ARCHES.
  - (b) GERARDMER—LE THOLY—TENDON—DOCELLES—ARCHES.
4. Field and combat trains will accompany their units. Route (b) and all roads North are available. The movements will be so arranged that the truck columns will not have to pass the animal transportation en route. The attached list shows the available staging accommodations for the field and combat trains. The Brigade will notify in advance the Zone Major of BRUYERES in each case of the billets to be occupied for staging. The movement of animal transportation will be completed not later than July 5th.
  5. Troops moving by trucks will carry sufficient rations for their use until the arrival of their respective field trains. Field and combat trains will carry sufficient rations and forage for the trip. Supplies will be available at the railhead ARCHES for all units commencing July 1st.
  6. The A. P. M. is charged with the proper police of roads and of entraining and detraining points.

By command of Major General McMahon:

HOWARD R. HICKOK,  
Colonel, Infantry, N. A.  
Chief of Staff.

Copies to:

No.

1-C. of S.	1-21st Div. (French)
1-G-1	2-C. G. 9th Brigade
1-G-2	2-A. P. M.
1-G-3	1-French Mission
1-33d Army Corps (French)	1-All Divisional Staff Officers
1-3rd Army Corps	

“ List of billets available for staging Field and Combat Trains ” attached to original.

*SECRET*  
Field Orders  
No. 14.

Headquarters Fifth Division (Regular),  
6 July 18, 11:30 A. M.

1. (a) The 13th Machine Gun Battalion (less Company B) will proceed to ARCHES area for training, with station at DOU-NOUX.  
(b) Company B is placed at the disposition of the Commanding General, 10th Brigade. It will proceed to BALVEURCHE. Both movements will start at 9:00 P. M., July 7.  
Initial point: BAN DE LAVELINE.
2. Route of column (a): ST. MARGUERITE—SAULCY—AN-OULD—CORCIEUX—LAVAL—JARMENIL.  
Route of column (b): ST. MARGUERITE—SAULCY—AN-OULD—CLEFCY—LES AULNES—BALVEURCHE.
3. The Commanding Officer, 13th Machine Gun Battalion, will arrange details of the movements, including the sending of advance billeting parties.
4. G-1 will provide such additional transportation as is necessary.  
By command of Major General McMahon:  
HOWARD R. HICKOK,  
Colonel, General Staff,  
Chief of Staff,  
By J. B. BARNES,  
Major, General Staff,  
Ass't. Chief of Staff, G-3.

Copies to:

- |                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| 3-C. O. 13th M. G. Bn. | 1—each all Div. Staff Officers.                                   |
| 1-C. G. 9th Brigade.   | 1—Capt. Marvin, Liaison Officer, 7th Army (French) c/o 3rd Corps. |
| 1-C. G. 10th Brigade.  | 1—French Mission.   |
| 2-3rd Army Corps.      | 1-21st Div. (French).   |
| 1-Gas Officer.         | 1-33d Corps (French).   |
| 1-A. P. M.             |   |

Headquarters Fifth Division (Regular),  
8 July 18, 11.00 A. M.

*SECRET*  
FIELD ORDERS  
No. 15.

1. In compliance with orders 33rd A. C. (French), one battalion and one company, 7th Engineers will move from LE THOLY to Sector ANOULD.
2. The movement will be made by marching as follows:
 

<i>Date</i>	<i>Organization</i>	<i>Billet Night of July 8, 9 at:</i>
July 8	2nd Bn.	LONGMERE
	1 Co. 1st Bn.	XONRUPT
3. The route July 8th will be LETHOLY—GERARDMER.
4. Field and combat trains will accompany their organization. The Commanding Officer, 7th Engineers, will send the necessary advance billeting parties.  
G-1 will provide such extra transportation as is necessary.

5. Subsequent movements will be communicated later.

By command of Major General McMahon:  
**HOWARD R. HICKOK,**  
 Colonel, General Staff,  
 Chief of Staff.

Copies to:

3-C. O. 7th Engrs.	2-3rd Army Corps.
All Div. Staff Officers.	Capt. Marvin, Liaison Officer, 7th Army.
C. G. 10th Brig.	33rd Army Corps (French)
A. P. M.	21st Division (French)
Div. Billeting Officer.	French Mission

---

Headquarters Fifth Division (Regular),  
 8 July 18, 4:00 P. M.

*SECRET*  
 FIELD ORDERS)  
 No. 16 )

- The elements of 7th Rgt. Engineers, marching as per Field Orders 15, current series, will continue their march as follows:
  - Battalion now at LONGEMER  
 July 9th, Bn. Hq. and 1 Co. to BOUQUET BARBEROT  
 1 Co. to NICOLAS SUPERIEUR  
 1 Co. to CAMP LEVY ALVAREZ.
  - Company C, now at XONRUPT:  
 July 9th to ARNOULD  
 July 10th to LAIGOUTTE.  
 At LAIGOUTTE the company commander will confer with the Commanding Officer, 64th Inf. (French).
- Orders for the work of these organizations will be communicated to them by the Commanding Officer 7th Engineers, in accordance with the plan agreed upon in consultation with the C. O. 21st Division (French) Engineers.
- Movements to the east of the line SAULCY—MANDRAY—COLDES-JOURNOUS will be carried out between the hours of 9:00 P. M. and 4:00 A. M.  
 It is absolutely prohibited to move about the first line singly. Patrols, fatigue parties, etc. will always be performed by regular armed detachments.
- Attention is directed to the provisions of G. O. 16, these headquarters, 1918, relative to march of columns in the forward area.

By command of Major General McMahon:  
**HOWARD R. HICKOK,**  
 Colonel, General Staff,  
 Chief of Staff.

Copies to:

6-C. O. 7th Engrs.	2-3rd Army Corps.
All Div. Staff Officers.	Capt. Marvin, Liaison Officer, 7th Army.
C. G. 10th Brigade.	33rd Army Corps (French)
A. P. M.	21st Division (French)
Div. Billeting Officer.	French Mission.

Headquarters, Fifth Division,  
Am. E. F., France,  
11 July 18, 9:00 P. M.

*SECRET*

Field Orders

No. 17.

Maps: EPINAL, 1-80000

LUNEVILLE, 1-80000

1. In compliance with G. O. No. 599, 33rd A. C. (French), the 9th Brigade and the 13th Machine Gun Battalion (less Co. B) will move to the ST. DIE Sector by auto truck and marching.
2. All movements will be carried out in accordance with the March Table attached.
3. (a) Reconnaissance parties for the troops moving on July 12th and consisting of
  - 1 Officer from each Regimental Staff.
  - The Commanding Officer of each battalion.
  - 1 Officer from each company.
  - 1 N. C. O. from each platoon.
 will report on the night of July 12/13 as follows:
  - Elements of the 60th Infantry to Col. Felix at SCIE. de MALFOSSE (S. S. RAVINÈS).
  - Elements of the 61st Infantry to Col. Blondel at MOYEN-MOUTIER (S. S. RABODEAN).
 The Commanding General, 9th Brigade, will confer with the Commanding General, 62nd Division as to the reconnaissance on other dates.
- (b) During daylight a distance of 500 meters will be maintained between marching companies or larger organizations, and 50 meters between platoons. In case enemy planes are sighted stop at the side of the road.
4. G-1 will make the necessary arrangements for billeting parties, transportation, supplies and evacuation of sick and wounded men and animals.
5. A liaison officer from the 9th Brigade will report for duty at Division Headquarters at GERARDMER.

By command of Major General McMahon:  
HOWARD R. HICKOK,  
Brigadier General, N. A.  
Chief of Staff.

By J. B. BARNES,  
Major, General Staff,  
Assistant Chief of  
Staff, G-3.

Copies to:

- All Division Staff Officers.
- 30-9th Brigade
- 2-3rd Army Corps.
- Capt. Marvin, Liaison Officer, 7th Army.
- 33rd Army Corps (French)
- 21st Division (French)
- 2-French Mission.

["Billeting Accommodations" attached to original.]

March Table to accompany F. O. No. 17, 5th Division.

No.	Date	Unit	From	To	Route	March or Bus	Remarks
1	July 12	Hq., 9th Brigade	ARCHES area	CLAIRE FONTAINE	BRUYERES-BROUVELLE-BOURGONCE	Bus	
2	July 12	Hq., 60th Inf. 3rd Bn., 60th Inf. Co. B, 14th M. G. Bn.	ARCHES AREA	NOMPATELIZ-BLARVILLE (Reg. Hq. to SCIE. DE MALFOSE)	Same	Bus	Embossing point: head of column at western exit of HADOL. Troops to arrive at embussing point at 4:00 P. M.
3	July 12	Hq., 61st Inf. 3d Bn. 61st Inf. Co. A, 14th M. G. Bn.	ARCHES AREA	ST. REMY-LE MENIL-LA RAPPE-ETIVAL. (Reg. Hq. to MOYEN-MOUTIER)	Same	Bus	Embossing point: Head of column 1500 meters east of ARCHES on the ARCHES-POCCEUX road. Troops to arrive at embussing point at 4:00 P. M.
4	July 12	Field and combat trains of columns 1, 2, 3, 5 and 6	ARCHES AREA	VERVEZELLE-BELMONT-BROUVELLE-URES-DOIFAING	Same	March	Stage night of July 12-13. Starting points fixed by Brigade Commander. Time 12:30 P. M.
5	July 13	2d Bn., 60th Inf.—Co. C, 14th M. G. Bn.	ARCHES AREA	Same as Column 2	Same	Bus	Embossing point: Head of column 600 meters east of ARCHES. Time, 4:00 P. M.
6	July 13	2d Bn., 61st Inf.—Co. D, 10th M. G. Bn.	ARCHES AREA	Same as Column 3	Same	Bus	Embossing point and time same as Column 3.
7	July 13	13th M. G. Bn. (less Co. B)	ARCHES AREA	Same as Column 2	Same	March	Head of column to arrive at western exit of HADOL at 4:45 P. M. and follow column 5.
8	July 13	Field and combat Trains of 2d and 3rd Bns., 61st Inf. & Cos. A & D, 14th M. G. Bn.	Staging area	Same as Column 3	Same	March	Head of column to reach eastern exit of BOIS DE RONENLES (2½ Km. west of LE BOURGONCE) not later than 7:45 P. M. and remain halted until passed by columns 5, 6 and 7.
9	July 13	Field and combat trains of 2nd & 3rd Bns., 60th Inf. & Cos. B & C, 14th M. G. Bn.	Staging area	Same as Column 2	Same	March	Follow Column 5.
10	July 13	All remaining elements, 61st Infantry	ARCHES AREA	PEROUVELLEURESDOMFAING	Same	March	Time of marching and initial point fixed by Commanding General, 9th Infantry Brigade. Stage night of July 13/14.
11	July 13	All remaining elements of 60th Infantry	ARCHES AREA	VERVEZELLE BELMONT	Same	March	Same as column 10.
12	July 14	Same as Column 10	Staging area	Same as Column 3	Same	March	Same as column 10.
13	July 14	Same as Column 11	Staging area	Same as Column 2	Same	March	Same as column 10.

NOTE.—Troop or Truck columns will not pass the eastern exit of BOIS DE RONENLES (2½ Km. west of LE BOURGONCE) before eight (8:00) P. M., except that rolling kitchens may pass this point singly and those pertaining to the 3rd Bn., 61st Infantry and Companies A and B, 14th M. G. Bn. will join their organizations by 5 P. M., July 13th. Trucks following this point during daylight at wide intervals.

*SECRET*

Headquarters Fifth Division, (Reg.)  
France, 13 July 18, 6:00 P. M.

## FIELD ORDERS,

No. 18.

Maps: EPINAL, 1-80000

LUNEVILLE, 1-80000

1. In compliance with Orders, 33rd A. C. (French) (No. 9.425/3), the 5th Division will relieve the 62nd Div. (French) and certain attached elements, in the ST. DIE Sector. Command of the sector will pass to the C. G. 5th Division at 10:00 A. M. 19th July.
2. The movement of all troops of this Division not already ordered, will be covered by orders issued by the 33rd A. C. or the 62nd Division (French.)
3. Headquarters of the 5th Division will close at GERARDMER at 10:00 A. M. 15th July and open at ST. DIE at the same hour and date.

By command of Major General McMahon:  
HOWARD R. HICKOK,  
Brigadier General, N. A.  
Chief of Staff.

Copies to:

All Div. Staff.  
1-9th Brig.  
1-10th Brig.  
1-60th Inf.  
1-61st Inf.  
1-6th Inf.  
1-11th Inf.  
1-14th M. G. Bn.  
1-15th M. G. Bn.  
1-13th M. G. Bn.  
1-7th Engrs.  
1-9th F. S. Bn.

1-C. O. Trns.  
1-M. P.  
1-5th Sup. Tn.  
1-5th San. Tn.  
1-7th Engr. Tn.  
1-Hq. Tr.  
2-5th Army Corps.  
1-1st Army.  
1-62d Div. (Fr.)  
1-33rd A. C. (Fr.)  
1-Capt. Marvin, Liaison Off. 7th  
Army.

*SECRET*

Headquarters 5th Division (Regular.)  
France, 14 July 18, 6:00 P. M.

## FIELD ORDER

No. 19.

1. Movements of elements of the 5th Division will be according to the March Table attached.
2. Routes for returning trucks, matters of supply and evacuation of sick men and animals will be arranged by G-1.

By command of Major General McMahon:

HOWARD R. HICKOK,  
Brigadier General, N. A.,  
Chief of Staff.

By M. C. SHALLENBERGER,  
Major, General Staff,  
Asst. Chief of Staff, G-1

## Copies to:

All Div. Staff Officers.  
Hq. Troop.  
10th Brig.  
7th Engrs.  
2nd Bn. 7th Engrs.  
Co. B, 13th M. G. Bn.  
C. O. Trains.

A. P. M.  
3rd A. C.  
33rd A. C. (French)  
62nd Div. (French)  
Capt. Marvin, Liaison Off. 7th Army.  
French Mission.



March table to accompany F. O. No. 19, 5th Division.

Date July	No.	Organization.	From	To	Route	March or Truck	Em bussing Point	Debussing Point	REMARKS
15	1	Hq. 5th Div. Hq. Troop. Mil. Police.	Gerardmer	St. Die	Gerardmer-Corcieux-Taintrux	Truck	Town Hall Gerardmer	Town Hall St. Die	Time of embussing 9:00 A. M. One truck will report at Division Hq. for billeting parties at 6:00 A. M.
15	2	Hq. 10th Inf. Brig.	Le Collet	St. Die	Longmer-Gerbepal-Corcieux-Taintrux.	Truck	Le Collet	Same	Time of embussing 12:00 Noon. Field and combat trains stage night of July 15/16 at Gerbepal.
15	3	Hq. 7th Engineers.	Le Tholy	St. Marguerite	Same as series 1	Truck	Le Tholy	St. Marguerite	Time of departure 8:00 A. M. Field and combat trains stage night of July 15/16 at Gerbepal.
15	4	2nd Bn. 7th Engrs.	Longmer	Etival	Gerbepal-Corcieux-Taintrux-St. Die.	Truck	Head of column junction of Longmer-Le Volthin Road facing West	Etival	Time of embussing 2:00 P. M. One truck will report at 8:00 A. M. at Town Hall, Longmer for billeting parties. Field & Combat train stage night of July 15/16 at St. Leonard.
15	5	Co. B. 13th M. G. Bn.	Balveauche	St. Die	Same as series 2	March		In front Kellermann barracks.	Time of departure 2:00 P. M. Billeting parties will be arranged for by C. O. Co. B, 13th M. G. Bn.

NOTE: Trains of Columns 2, 3, 4, will move by the route Aould-St. Leonard.

*SECRET*

Headquarters Fifth Division (Regular),  
France. 15th July 18, 1:00 P. M.

## FIELD ORDERS

No. 20.

Maps: EPINAL-1-80000  
LUNEVILLE-1-80000

1. Troops will move in accordance with the accompanying march table.
2. (a) All units moving by bus on the 16th will carry one days rations, in addition to the rations for that date.
- (b) All troops and trains marching overland will draw from their present Distributing Points one days rations in addition to the ration for the 16th.
- (c) Rations will be drawn by troops under (a) and (b) at the railway station at ST. MICHEL at 9:00 P. M. July 17.

By command of Major General McMahon:

HOWARD R. HICKOK,  
Brigadier General, N. A.  
Chief of Staff.

Copies to:

All Div. Staff Officers.

5th A. C.

C. O. 10th Brig.

(5) C. O. 11th Infantry.

(2) C. O. 7th Engrs.

(3) C. O. 9th F. S. Bn.

C. O. Co. C, 7th Engrs.

Capt. Marvin, Liaison Officer, 7th  
Army.

33rd A. C. (French)

62nd Div. (French)

French Mission.

March table to accompany Field Order No. 20.

Date July	No.	Troops.	From	To	Bus or March	Route	Remarks.
16	1	Regt. Hqrs. Supply Co. & Headquarters Co. 11th Inf.	Le Collet de La Schlucht	La Voivre	Bus	Longemer-Gerbepal-Corcieux-Tandrix-ST. DIE.	Embussing point: Tail of column 500 M southwest of L.E.COLET, column facing LONGEMER. Time 9:30 A. M. Debussing point to be communicated to C. O. Trains.
16	2	One Bn. 11th Inf. one M. G. Co.	Same as Column 1.	HURBACHE	Bus	Same as 1.	Same as Column 1. Embussing point immediately in rear of column 1.
16	3	One bn. 11th, one M. G. Co.	Same as 1	ROBACHE	Bus	Same as 1.	Embussing point. Tail of column L.E.COLET. Time 1:00 P. M.
16	4	Field and combat trains of column 1-2-3.	Same as 1-2-3	LAVOIVRE	March	LONGEMER XONRUPT ST. LEONARD ST. DIE	Stage on night of 16/17 at GERBEPAL. Hour of marching fixed by Regt. Commander.
16	5	Co. C, 7th Engineers	LAIGOUTTE	LAQUEVELLE (North of ST. JEAN d'ORMONT)	March	ST. DIE ROBACHE	Time of marching 3:00 A. M. The F. & C. Trains will accompany the column.
16	6	Engineer train	LE THOLY	LEBHIAY (2 K. west of ST. DIE).	March	GERARDMER ANOULD ST. LEONARD	State night of 16/17 at GERBEPAL. Leave GERBEPAL after column 4.
16	7	9th Field Sig. Bn. (less C. Co.)	ANOULD	ST. DIE	March	ST. LEONARD ST. DIE	March at 4:00 A. M. take station at KELLERMANN barracks. Field and C. T. will accompany the column.

NOTE: Trucks for billeting parties will report for details from columns 1-2-3, 6 p. m. July 15th.

*SECRET*

5th Division,  
France.  
16th July, '18, 2:00 P. M.

## FIELD ORDER

No. 21.

Maps: EPINAL-1-80,000  
LUNEVILLE-1-80,000

1. Elements of this Division will move on July 17th and 18th according to the following march table, except the trucks carrying baggage will continue from the debussing point to the destination of the troops, via ST. DIE.

2. Units transported by trucks will take with them one day's rations in addition to the rations for the day of the trip.

The trains and elements marching, with the exception of the 6th Infantry, will take with them two days rations for issue on the 17th and 18th and will draw rations at the Abattoir (slaughter house), ST. DIE, at 9:00 P. M., July 18th for issue on the 19th. The trains of the units of the 6th Infantry will take with them rations for issue on the 17th and 18th and will draw rations at FRAIZE in passing for issue on the 19th. Trains will be refilled at 9:00 P. M., July 19th at the Abattoir, ST. DIE.

3. Evacuations:

(a) Sick or wounded men to GERARDMER.

(b) Sick or wounded horses to the veterinary hospital at GERARDMER.

By command of Major General McMahon:

HOWARD R. HICKOK,

Brigadier General, N. A.,

Chief of Staff.

Copies to:

All Div. Staff Officer.

C. O., Trains.

C. O., 7th Engrs.

C. O., 1st Bn., Engrs.

C. O., 6th Infantry.

C. O., 1st Bn., 6th Inf.

C. G., 10th Brigade.

A. P. M.

5th Army Corps.

33rd A. C. (French)

62nd Div. (French)

French Mission.

Capt. Marvin, Liaison Officer, 7th  
Army.

March Table to accompany F. O. No. 21.

No.	Date	Troops	From	To	Route	Debussing Point	Remarks
1	July 17	Hq., Co., Supply Co., 6th Inf., 1st Bn., 6th Inf. I. M. G. Co.	LE COLLET DE LA SCHLUCHT	ST. MARGUERITE	LONGEMER-GERBERPAL-CORCIEUX-TAINTRUX.	LA BOLLÉ (1½ K north-west ST. DIE)	Embussing point: Tail of column at LE COLLET, facing LONGEMER. Time of embussing 11:50 A. M.—Move to stations from debussing point by marching.
2	July 17	Hq., 15th M. G. Bn. 1st Bn., 7th Eng. (less Co. C), Hqrs. Co., Supply Co.	LE THOLY	ST. DIE ST. MARGUERITE	GERARDMER-GERBERPAL-CORCIEUX-TAINTRUX.	Same as Column 1	Time of embussing 1:00 P. M.—Head of column on LE FORGE—GERARDMER road, at road fork ¼ K. east of LE THOLY.—MOVE to stations from debussing point by marching.
3	July 17	Field and Combat Trains of Column 1	Same as 1	Same as 1	GERBERPAL-ANOUÏL - ST. LÉONARD-SAULCY-SUR-MEURTHE.		Stage at GERBERPAL, night of July 17/18. Time of marching fixed by C. O., 6th Infantry.
4	July 17	Field and Combat Trains of Column 2	Same as 2	Same as 2	Same as Column 3, via GERARDMER		Stage at GERBERPAL, night of July 17/18. Time of marching fixed by C. O., 1st Bn., 7th Engineers.

Note: Trucks for baggage will report 1 hour before embussing time.  
Truck for billeting party, 7th Eng. will report at 8 A. M., July 17th.

*SECRET*

Headquarters 5th Division (Regular),  
France. 17 July '18, 3:00 P. M.

## FIELD ORDER

No. 22.

Map: EPINAL-1-80,000  
LUNEVILLE-1-80,000

1. The 3rd Bn. 6th Infantry, with one M. G. Co. and detachment of 2nd Bn., 6th Infantry, will move from their present station to ST. DIE on July 18th.
2. (a) The movement will be made by truck. Embussing point: tail of truck column at LE COLLET, trucks facing LONGEMER. Time: 11:00 A. M. Route: GERBEPAL—CORCIEUX—TAINTRUX. Debussing Point: LA BOLLE—(1½ K. west of ST. DIE).  
(b) Field and combat trains will march via CLEFCY—ANOULD—ST. LEONARD, staging at ANOULD the night of July 18th/19th.
3. (a) The units which move by auto truck will take along one day's rations in addition to the rations for the day of the trip.  
(b) Trains and units moving overland will take along rations for the 18th and 19th. They will be supplied on arrival at the ST. DIE sector, at the Abattoir, ST. DIE. Trains will call for rations at the proper place at 9:00 P. M., July 19th.

By command of Major General McMahon:

HOWARD R. HICKOK,  
Brigadier General, N. A.,  
By Chief of Staff.  
J. B. BARNES,  
Major, General Staff,  
Asst. Chief of Staff, G-3.

## Copies to:

All Div. Staff Officers.

C. G. 10th Brigade.

C. O. 6th Infantry.

(4) C. O. 2nd Bn. 6th Infy.

5th A. C.

A. P. M.

(3) C. O. Trains.

21st Div. (French)

62nd Div. (French)

33rd Corps (French)

Capt. Marvin, Liaison Officer, 7th  
Army.*SECRET*

Fifth Division,  
24th July, 1918.

## Field Orders

No. 23.

1. In compliance with orders No. 9613/3, 33rd Army Corps (French), the 2nd Group of the 302nd Regiment of Heavy Artillery (sections of the Munitions d'Artillerie excepted) will be withdrawn from the ST. DIE Sector, and will billet on July 26th at TAINTRUX.
2. The 2nd Group of the 302nd Regiment of Heavy Artillery will hold itself in readiness to entrain at the station of CORCIEUX July 26th, beginning at 12 o'clock noon.

3. The Sections des munitions d'artillerie of this group will remain until further orders at the disposition of the General Commanding the Fifth Division (U. S.).
4. Details of the movement will be arranged by the Lieutenant Colonel commanding the Artillery, ST. DIE Sector.

By command of Major General McMahon:

ROBERT G. PECK,  
Lieutenant Colonel, I. G.,  
Acting Chief of Staff.

Copies:

- 1 C. G.
- 1 G-1.
- 1 G-3.
- 1 C. O. Artillery, St. Die Sector.

---

FIELD ORDER No. 24

All available evidence, including a statement of the Division Adjutant, indicates that none was published.

*SECRET*

Field Order  
No. 25—

Headquarters 5th Division,  
26 July 18—11:00 A. M.

1. Pursuant to orders from 33rd A. C. (French), the following movements will take place:

2. (a) One battalion of the 137 R. I., now at LA TROUCHE and RAON L'ETAPE will be embussed on 27th July at 5:00 P. M., and debussed at LE RUDLIN.

Embussing point: RAON L'ETAPE. Transportation furnished by the Army.

Movement of trains:

To St. LEONARD (via ST. DIE): on the 27th.

To LE RUDLIN (via ANOULD—FRAIZE—PLAINFAING—HABEAURUPT) on the 28th.

(b) One battalion of the 137 R. I. now in C. R. LES COLINS will be relieved during the night of the 26/27 by Hdqrs., 2 companies and attached M. G. company of the 3rd battalion 60th Infantry.

(c) After relief this battalion of the 137 R. I. will proceed to RAON L'ETAPE. It will embuss on the 28th and move as follows:

	<i>Reconnaissance Parties</i>	<i>Rest of the Battalion</i>
--	-------------------------------	------------------------------

Transported by:

S. M. A. 33rd Corps Army (2 trucks)
--

Embussing points:

RAON L'ETAPE	RAON L'ETAPE
--------------	--------------

Date and hour of embussing:

27 July, 12 noon	28th July, 11:00 A. M.
------------------	------------------------

Route for trucks:

ST. DIE — ANOULD — GERBEPAL — LONGE- MER	Fixed by the Army.
--	--------------------

Debussing point:

LE COLLET	LE COLLET
-----------	-----------

Movement of trains:

28th to ANOULD (via ST. DIE and ST. LEONARD) 29th to LE COLLET (via GERBEPAL and LONGE- EMER).
--

3. (a) The two companies relieving the Bn. 137 R. I. in the C. R. LES COLINS will be those now at SCIE. DE MALFOSSE and VIERGE Du HT. PORT. These companies will be replaced by the 2 support companies of the 60th Infantry, which now occupy C. R. NOVION LA HALTE.

(b) The Brigade Commander will arrange for new supports to partially replace the 2 support companies taken from C. R. NOVION LA HALTE.

4. (a) All the details of the relief will be arranged by the Commanding General 9th Brigade (billeting and reconnaissance parties, turning over sector files, matériel and ammunition etc.)

(b) The following French personnel will remain in the sector for 24 hours after the relief:

The commanding officer of the battalion and of each company (including M. G. company.)

One (1) noncommissioned officer each platoon.

Telephone operators.

This personnel will join their organizations by 9:00 A. M. July 28th.

5. This movement when completed will result in the following occupation of the line:

*FRENCH SECTOR:—*

Commanding officer 137 R. I. will have command of a groupment composed of the remaining battalion of his regiment and the 1st battalion Territorial Chasseurs Alpins (to arrive at a later date) distributed as follows:

1 battalion in line: C. R. CROIX CHARPENTIER.

1 battalion in Army reserve: LA TROUCHE AND RAON L'ETAPE

*Sector of the 60th Infantry:*

3 battalions, first line.

North battalion: C. R. LES COLINS; P. C. VANIGOUTTE.

2 Companies and 1 M. G. Company in the first line

1 company—LAJUS (Vosges)

1 company—COMBAT—PARA.

Center battalion: C. R. NOVION LA HALTE; P. C. no change.

2 companies in line (no change except for the formation of new support elements.)

1 company—VIERGE du HAUT PORT

1 company—SCIERIE de MALFOSSE—BALTHAZARD.

South battalion: C. R. LES COICHOITS (no change in disposition)

By command of Major General McMahon;

C. A. TROTT,

Leitu. Colonel, Infantry N. A.

Chief of Staff.

Copies to:

Chief of Staff:

G-1

G-3 . . . 4

C. G. 9th Brigade . . . 6

Div. Inspector

Div. Signal Officer

5th Army Corps.

33rd Army Corps (French)

Capt. Marvin, Liaison Officer, 7th Armv.



*SECRET*5th Division.  
27 July '18,—1:00 P. M.FIELD ORDER,  
No. 26.Maps: EPONAL—1/80,000  
LUNEVILLE—1/80,000.

1. The 5th F. A. Brig. will be stationed as follows:
  - Brigade Hdqrs.—ST. DIE.
  - Hdqrs. 19th F. A.—CLAREFONTAINE.
  - Hdqrs. 20th F. A.—ST. DIE.
  - Hdqrs. 21st F. A.—LA VOURE.
  - 5th Trench Mortar Battery—LE PARE.
2. The following billeting accommodations are available for the use of each arriving element for not to exceed 24 hours after its arrival at the detraining point:
  - BFFONTAINE—LA CHAPELLE—LES POULIERES  
(one battalion and regimental staff.)
  - LAVELLE—AUMONTZEY—HERPELMONT (one battalion).
3. (a) Elements will march to the back area as follows:
  - Route 1: LA HOUSSE—TANTRUX.  
(Stage at TANTRUX.)
  - Route 2: BRUYERES—LA BOURGONCE.  
(Stage at LA BOURGONCE and NOMPATEL ZE.)
- (b) Brig. Hdqrs., 20th F. A., the 1st and 2nd Bns. 21st F. A., and the 5th T. M. Btry. will move by route 1.  
The remaining elements of the Brigade will move by route 2.
- (c) Orders for the movements beyond TANTRUX, LE BOURGONCE and NOMPATEL ZE will be issued from time to time.  
(In principle the elements will only remain at the staging area one day or less depending on the hour of their arrival.)
- (d) The march of all troops and trains (except single trucks carrying reconnaissance or billeting parties) beyond TANTRUX and the east edge of BOIS DE RONCENFETE—1½ K. west of LA BOURGONCE, will take place between 8:00 P. M. and 4:00 A. M.  
Vehicles will march in groups of not to exceed ten, with a distance of 50 meters between groups. In case enemy planes are sighted stop at the side of the road.
4. Field and combat trains will accompany their units. Organizations will send forward the necessary billeting parties 24 hours in advance of the next march of their organization. Necessary additional transportation for billeting and reconnaissance parties will be arranged by G-1.
5. The movement of organizations into the forward areas will be regulated by the Lieut. Colonel commanding the sector Artillery, (ST. DIE).  
The Brigade and Regimental Commanders will confer with the Lt. Colonel Commanding the sector Artillery relative to movements and stations, as soon as practicable.

A representative of the Brig. and each regiment will report to these Headquarters and remain until the movements of their respective elements are completed.

By command of Major General McMahon:

C. A. TROTT,  
Lieut. Colonel, Infantry, N. A.,  
Chief of Staff.

By J. B. BARNES,  
Major, General Staff,  
Ass't Chief of Staff, G-3

Copies to:

C. of S.	C. O. Trains.
G-1	French Mission
G-2	Major de Cantonnement St. Die Nord.
G-3 (4)	C. G. 5th Art. Brig.
S. O.	C. O. 19th F. A. (7)
Div. Gas Officer	C. O. 20th F. A. (7)
Inspector	C. O. 21st F. A. (10)
Ord. Officer	C. O. Sector Artillery (I)
Eng. Officer	5th A. C.
A. P. M.	Capt. Marvin Liaison Officer 7th Army
R. T. O.	33rd A. C.
Div. Surgeon	French Mission.

*SECRET*

5th Division,  
28 July '18—11:00 P. M.

FIELD ORDER,  
No. 27.

1. (a) The entrance into line of the Artillery of the 5th Division will take place under the following conditions:—

(a) The following list shows the last billets occupied by the 5th Artillery Brigade before entering their final positions and the final positions of the equipment (and horses) not in emplacements:

Organization	Billets	Location of Echelons	
1 Bn. 19th F. A.	La. HAUTE NEUVEVILLE La TROUCHE THIAVILLE	} Same	
1 Bn. 19th F. A.	RAON (Ville) RAON CASERNES LA MEUVEVILLE		} No billeting accommodations for horses in this area.
1 Bn. 20th F. A.	BREHIMONT	} BREHIMONT LA VACHERIE LA SALLE	
1 Bn. 20th F. A.	ST. DIE ST. PRAYEL		} Same.
1 Bn. 21st F. A.	ST. REMY PAJAILLE		
1 Bn. 21st F. A.	ST. DIE	} Same	
1 Bn. 21st F. A.	LA VOIVRE (Area)		} Same area.
5th T. M. Btry.	LE PAIR	} REMOMEIX	
5th T. M. Btry.	et GRANDRUPT		

(b) The movements between the detraining area and these billets will be regulated by orders issued from day to day. Upon arrival of units in the billets indicated in column 1 above, they will be placed under the orders of Colonel Richard, commanding the A. D./5, who will regulate their movements into sectors, in accordance with the following instructions:

*Field Artillery*:—The four groups of 75 of the 5th Division U. S. will enter the line respectively in each of the sub-groupments corresponding to the sub-sectors A, B, C, D, of the ST. DIE sector.

In each sub-groupment the batteries of the 206th Field Artillery Regiment will be relieved on their present emplacements: the excess American batteries will be established on new emplacements already reconnoitered.

The relief of each French battery by an American battery will take place in two nights, one half battery per night.

As soon as they enter the sector the American batteries will assume the normal missions of barrage and counter-preparation.

After relief, the batteries of the 206th Regiment of Field Artillery will occupy the emplacements which they have reconnoitered, from which they will be able to act in their former zone (in addition to the American artillery) and from which they may be withdrawn easily if the necessity arrives.

(c) *Heavy Artillery*:—Each of the groups of 155 C (short) will enter the line in a single night at the following emplacements:

Sub-groupment "B"	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \text{ Batry Sen. E 8347} \\ \text{or Sen. E 8249} \end{array} \right.$
Sub-groupment "C"	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \text{ Batry Lus. D 2490} \\ 1 \text{ Batry Lus. D 0982} \end{array} \right.$
Sub-groupement "D"	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \text{ Batry Lus. C 5248} \\ 1 \text{ Batry Lus. D 3877} \end{array} \right.$

(d) As soon as possible, the 2nd battalion of the 314th Regiment of Heavy Artillery (French) will be re-grouped according to detailed orders given by Colonel Richard, commanding A. D./5

(e) *Observatories; Liaison Detachments—Telephonic Liaison Details of the Relief*, will be covered by orders issued by Colonel Richard.

### 2. COMMAND

(a) The command will pass to the commanding General 5th Artillery Brigade as soon as the new dispositions are completed.

(b) Command of all echelons, from battery to regiments inclusive will pass to the American commanders at 10:00 A. M., on the 3rd day after the completion of the occupation of the respective fire emplacement by their units.

### 3. *French personnel remaining until further orders.*

The Lieut. Colonel commanding the 206th Regiment of Field Artillery will remain, for the purpose of furnishing information, with the general commanding the American Artillery Brigade.

The French commanders of Groupements, sub-groupements and groups of 75 will remain with the American commanders of groupements, sub-groupements and groups, (These French commanders will, however, retain the command of their own units).

To each American Group Staff of 75 there will be detached an officer and two telephonists furnished by one of the group staff of the 206th Regiment of F. A.

To each American battery of 75 there will be detached and officer 1 N. C. O., and 1 telephonist taken from the batteries of the 206th Regiment F. A.,

An officer taken from the Heavy Artillery units of the ST. Die sector will be detached to each of the American groups of 155 C (short).

4. *FRENCH 80 and 90 MATERIEL SERVED BY FIELD ARTILLERY.*

The 80 and 90 materiel at present served by the 75 batteries will be turned over to the 65 units (Mountain).

This materiel will be displaced, if necessary, to facilitate the service by the mountain units. The necessary plans will be submitted without delay for approval to the general commanding the division.

By command of Major General McMahon:

C. A. TROTT,  
Lieut. Colonel, Infantry N. A.  
Chief of Staff.

By

J. B. BARNES,  
Major, General Staff,  
Ass't. Chief of Staff, G-3

Copies to:

Chief of Staff	C. O. Trains
G-1; G-3	A. P. M.
C. G. 5th F. A. Brig.	Div. Surgeon
C. O. 19th F. A.	Div. Gas Officer
C. O. 20th F. A.	5th Army Corps.
C. O. 21st F. A.	Capt. Marvin, Liaison Officer 7th Army (French)
Div. Inspector	Col. Richard, Comdh. A. D/5
Liaison Officer	33rd Army Corps (French)
C. S. Officer	French Mission.

*SECRET.*

Fifth Division,  
1 Aug., '18.

FIELD ORDER

No. 28.

1. Field Hospital Companies 161 and 163 will report to Headquarters, First Army Corps for duty.
2. The move will be made overland beginning at 7:00 A. M., August 2nd, 1918. Each company will report in route to Headquarters, First Army, LA FERTE SOUS JOUARRE for direction to final destination.

3. Each hospital will move with complete equipment. Necessary additional details for the move will be arranged by G-1.

By command of Major General McMahon:

C. A. TROTT,

Lieut. Colonel, Infantry, N. A.,

Chief of Staff.

By

J. B. BARNES,

Major, General Staff.

Ass't. Chief of Staff, G-3.

Copies to:

G-1 (5) for distribution  
to F. H. 161 & 163.

G-3 (3).

C. of S.

Div. Surgeon

C. G. 5th A. C.

C. G. 33rd A. C.

*SECRET.*

5th Division,  
6 August '18,  
4 P. M.

Field Order  
No. 29.

1. The command of the Artillery in the ST. DIE Sector will pass to the Commanding General, 5th Field Artillery Brigade at 10:00 A. M. August 8th, 1918. At the same time the organization of the artillery in this sector will be as follows:

(A) *HEAVY LONG ARTILLERY.*

No change in the present organization.

(B) *FIELD ARTILLERY (Light)*

		<i>Composition</i>
<i>North Groupement</i> C. O. 19th F. A. P. C. CLAIREFONTAINE Attached French officer Cdt. Sudan	Sub-groupement A C. O. 2nd battalion, 19th F. A. P. C. RAON L'ETAPE Attached French officer: Captain Royer	2nd battalion 19th F. A.  French batteries un- changed.
	Sub-groupement B C. O. 1st battalion 19th F. A. P. C. MOYENMOUTIER Attached French officer: Cdt. Panon	1st battalion, 19th F. A.  French batteries un- changed.
<i>South Groupement</i> C. O., 20th F. A., P. C. ST. DIE Attached French officer Cdt. Stacchini	Sub-groupement C C. O. 2nd battalion, 20th F. A. P. C. LA CULOTTE Attached French officer Cdt. Bernard	2nd battalion, 20th F. A.  French batteries un- changed.
	Sub-groupement D C. O., 1st battalion, 20th F. A. P. C. VANIFOSSE Attached French officer: Cdt. Lalame	1st battalion 20th F. A. French batteries un- changed.

(C) *FIELD ARTILLERY* (heavy)

		Composition
Field Artillery (heavy) C. O., 21st F. A. P. C. ST. DIE	Sub-groupement 1 C. O. 3rd battalion 21st F. A. P. C. HURBACHE	3rd Btn. 21st F. A.
	Sub-groupement 11 C. O. 2nd Btn. 21st H. A. P. C. MARZELAY	2nd Btn. 21st F. A.
	Sub-groupement 111 C. O. 1st Btn. 21st F. A. P. C. DIJON	1st Btn. 21st F. A.

The C. O's of Sub-groupements 1, 11 and 111, will take over the orders for the Offensive-Counter-Preparations and the Barrages, from the present French commanders of Groupements B, C and D respectively. The American command will then report their missions to the C. O., 21st F. A.

The C. O. of Sub-groupements B, C, and D will give direct orders to the C. O. of Sub-groupements 1, 11, and 111, for the execution of barrages and offensive counter preparations.

2. For detailed composition of the above groupements and sub-groupements above, as well as the Trench Mortar Batteries and 3rd position artillery, see Annex.

3. The Commanding General, 5th Field Artillery will propose to the Division Commander, the date on which the French personnel indicated in paragraph 1 above, and in par, 3, Field Order No. 27 should be relieved.

By command of Major General McMahon:

John B. Barnes,  
Major, General Staff,  
G-3  
(For the Chief of Staff)

Copy to

C. S.

G-1

G-2

G-3

C. G. 5th F. A., Brigade (30)

C. O. Div. Art.

Gas Officer

Div. Inspector

Div. Ord. Officer.

5th Division,  
7th August '18.

## FIELD ORDER

No. 30.

1. In compliance with orders, 33rd Army Corps, the 2nd Battalion, 133rd Regiment Heavy Artillery (French) will be withdrawn from its emplacements and assembled at TAINTRUX on the night of August 7/8. It will move on August 8th to the region CORCIEUX—LA HOUSSIERE—VANEMONT, where the battalion will be held in readiness to entrain after 12:01 a. m. August 9th.

2. The details of the withdrawal and march to TAINTRUX will be regulated by the Commanding General, Divisional Artillery. The caissons will be filled.

By command of Major General McMahon:  
 J. B. BARNES,  
 Lieut. Col., G. S., G-3  
 (For the Chief of Staff)

Copy to--

C. S.	C. G., Div. Arty
G-1	C. O. 2nd Bn., 133rd Regt. Arty.
G-3 (2)	33rd A. C.
A. P. M.	French Mission
Div. Ord. Officer	

*SECRET*

Field Order  
 No. 31.

5th Div.  
 8th Aug. 18—1:00 p. m.

1. In compliance with orders, 33rd A. C., the 206th Artillery Regiment (short) will be withdrawn from the St. DIE SECTOR.

2. The withdrawal will be made as follows:

(a) Night of Aug. 9/10th—4 batteries to TAINTRUX area.

(b) Night of Aug. 10/11th—5 batteries to TAINTRUX area.

The details of the movements to TAINTRUX will be fixed by the Division Artillery Commander, and will take place between the hours of 9:00 p. m. and 4:00 a. m.

3. After withdrawal, the 206th Artillery Regiments will be stationed as follows:

Regimental Staff at LAVELINE.

1 group at BIFFONTAINE—LES POULIERES

1 group at LA CHAPELLE

1 group at LAVELINE.

These stations will be taken on Aug. 10th for elements withdrawing on night of 9/10th and on Aug. 11th by elements withdrawing on the night of 10/11th.

4. Movements to be made with caissons empty. A later order will fix the composition of the personnel of the regiment who will remain in the St. DIE sector for duty with units of the 5th Div. Artillery.

By command of Major General McMahon:  
 J. B. BARNES,  
 Lt. Col., General Staff, G-3,  
 Asst. Chief of Staff  
 (For Chief of Staff.)

Copies to:

C. of S.	C. O., 206th Regt. Art. (French)
G-1	A. P. M.
G-2	33rd A. C.
G-3(3)	French Mission
Div. Art. Comdr.	Sector Files.

---

*SECRET*

FIELD ORDER  
No. 32.

5th Division,  
10th August '18.

1. In compliance with orders, 33rd Army Corps and Par. 4, Field Order No. 31, these headquarters, the following personnel of the 206th Artillery (short) will be retained at the disposal of the Commanding General, 5th Division, until further orders:

Lt. Col. Bichard, 206th, and a part of his staff, with the C. G., 5th Artillery Brigade.

An officer with each of the regimental and group staffs.

An officer and one N. C. O. with each American battery of 75s.

2. The Division Artillery Commander in conference with the Commanding Officer, 206th Artillery (short) will select the above personnel.

3. A later order will fix the length of the stay of the above personnel on this sector.

By command of Major General McMahon:  
C. A. TROTT,  
Colonel, Infantry, N. A.,  
Chief of Staff.

DEC

Copies to:

C. S.	C. O., 206th Regt. Art. (French)
G-1	33d A. C.
G-2	French Mission
G-3	Sector File.
Div. Art. Comdr.	

---

*SECRET*

FIELD ORDER  
No. 33.

5th Division,  
10th August, 1918.

1. In compliance with telephonic instructions from the 33rd Army Corps, the movement of the 206th Artillery Regiment from this sector will cease immediately.

2. Those batteries which have been withdrawn from position will remain at their present stations.



3. Those batteries still in position remain at the disposition of the Division Artillery Commander.

By command of Major General McMahon.  
 JOHN B. BARNES,  
 Lt. Col., General Staff,  
 G-3.  
 (For the Chief of Staff)

Copies to:

C. S.	C. O., 206 Reg. Art. (French)
G-1	33rd Army Corps (French)
G-2	French Mission,
G-3	Files.
Div. Art. Comdr.	

---

5th Division,  
 12th August '18.

*SECRET*  
 FIELD ORDER  
 No. 34.

1. In compliance with orders, G-3, No. 9890/3, 33rd Army Corps (French), dated August 11th, 1918, which prescribes that the cantonments of the region LA CHAPELLE-LAVELINE near BRUYERES be evacuated, the batteries of the 206th Artillery Regiment (short) which are occupying these localities, will move on August 12th, 1918 to the former emplacements of their echelons in the ST. DIE sector.

2. Until further orders these units will not be placed in battery positions.

3. The above movement will be regulated by the Division Artillery Commander.

4. No movement east of TAINTRUX will be made before 9:00 p. m.

By command of Major General McMahon:  
 J. B. BARNES,  
 Lieut. Col., General Staff,  
 G-3  
 (For the Chief of Staff)

Copies to

CS	G-3
G-1	Division Arty. Comdr.
G-2	33rd Army (French)

SECRET

5th Division,  
17th August '18.

## FIELD ORDERS

No. 35.

1. In compliance with Memo. No. 9.925/3, G-3, 33rd Army Corps, dated August 13th, 1918, the 5th Group of the army trench artillery of the 175th Trench Artillery Regiment, now in the ST. DIE sector, will proceed on August 17th, 1918, to ANOÛLD, reporting upon arrival to the Commanding General, 21st Division. The movement will not commence before 9:00 P. M.

2. The Division Artillery Commander will make the necessary arrangements to comply with the above.

By command of Major General McMahon:

J. B. BARNES,

Lieut. Colonel, General Staff,

G-3

(For the Chief of Staff).

Copies to

CS

Div. Arty. Comdr.

G-1

21st Div.

G-2

33rd A. C.

G-3

5th Division,  
19th August '18

SECRET

## FIELD ORDER,

No. 36.

1. Pursuant to General Order No. 634, 33rd Army Corps, the 5th Division will be relieved by the 87th Division (French) re-enforced. The relief of the Infantry and Engineers will be in accordance with Relief Tables No's 1 and 2 attached. Machine gun units will remain with the battalion to which now attached. The relief of the Artillery and Signal troops will be fixed by a later order. All movements of columns east of the eastern exit of BOIS DE RONCINFETE (1½ k. west of LA BOURGONCE), or north of TAINTRUX, will take place between the hours of 8:00 p. m. and 4:00 a. m.

2. The following personnel will remain at the disposal of the units entering the sector for twenty-four hours after the relief:

1 Division Staff Officer.

1 Staff officer each brigade and regiment, and each battalion on the front line,

1 Intelligence officer each regiment?

1 officer each company and 1 N.C.O. each platoon of Infantry.

1 officer and 1 gunner each machine gun platoon.

Necessary Liaison personnel.

3. The transmission of all standing orders will be done with the greatest care. The relieving units will receive from the units relieved, all the documents concerning the occupation and defense of the sector

(Defense plan and re-enforcement plan). So far as practicable all records written in English will be translated into French.

4. The Staffs and Services of the 87th Division will take their places with the Staffs and Directorates of the 5th Division on August 22nd for the receipt of orders. Command will pass to the Commanding General, 87th Division and to relieving brigades and regimental commanders on August 23d at 9:00 a. m. In each C. R. the command will pass to the incoming battalion commander at 8:00 a. m. on the morning following the relief. The Commanding General, 87th Division Infantry will exercise command of the North Sector (P. C. ETIVAL). General Laroque will exercise command of the South sector (P. C. ST. DIE).

5. In order to avoid the relief being known to the enemy all officers and men are forbidden to speak about it except officially, and in all parts of the command it is absolutely forbidden to allude to this operation over the telephone except in code. Telephone communications of any nature except in case of alert, are forbidden beyond the Battalion P. C's. Reliefs will take place in silence, without lights, and all movements will be concealed from hostile investigation.

By command of Major General McMahon:

J. B. BARNES,  
Lieut. Col., General Staff,  
G-3  
(For the Chief of Staff.)

Copy to

CS  
G-, G-2, G-3,  
C. G., 5th F.A. Brigade,  
C. G., 9th Brigade,  
C. G., 10th Brigade,  
C. O., 7th Engrs  
Division Inspector  
Division Signal Officer

French Mission  
Division Ordnance Officer,  
Division Machine Gun Officer,  
Division Gas Officer.  
92nd Division  
5th Army Corps.  
33rd Army Corps (French)  
87th Division

RELIEF TABLES TO ACCOMPANY FIELD ORDERS No. 36.  
TABLE L.

Per G. O. No. 634, 33rd A. C.

UNIT	19th Aug.	20th Aug.	Night 20/21 Aug	21st Aug.	Night 21/22 Aug	22nd Aug.	Night 22/23 Aug	23 Aug.
C. G. of 87th Inf. Div.								Assumes command
1st Brigade								Assumes command
E. M. and CHR		E. M. - Seie de Malosse CHR - Raon l'Etape						
Bn. a/A				Assembles at Raon l'Etape		Reconnaissance	Relieves Bn. of 60th Inf. U. S. in C. R. Les Colins.	
Bn. b/A	Assembles at Ravines, St. Prayel, Balhazard, Rabodeant			Reconnaissance	Relieves Bn. 60th Inf. U. S. in C. R. Novion la Halte			
Bn. c/A	Assembles at Moyenmoutier, Clairfontaine, Petit Himbaumont	Reconnaissance	Relieves Bn. of 60th Inf. U. S. in C. R. Les Colchets					
E. M. & Headquarters Co.				Moyenmoutier				
Bn. a/B				Assembles at Etival, Pajalle, La Menil, La Rappe, La Folie		Reconnaissance	Relieve Bn. of 61st Inf. U. S. in C. R. Mero Henry	
Bn. b/B	Assembles at La Volivre, La Hollande	Reconnaissance	Relieves Bn. of 61st Inf. U. S. in C. R. La Forain					
Bn. c/B								Goes in reserve billets in Etival.

2nd Brigade.										Assumes command.
"C" Reg.	E. M. & C. H. R.		Denipaire				Assembles at La Voivre, La Hollande			
	Bn. a/C		Assembles at Harbache, Le Paire				Reconnaissance		Relieves Bn. of 11th Inf. U. S. at C. R. La Fontenelle	Relieves Bn. of 11th Inf. U. S. in C. R. Palon.
	Bn. b/C	Assembles at St. Dio (Kellerman Barracks)	Reconnaissance							
"D" Reg.	Bn. c/C						Relieves Bn. of 11th Inf. U. S. at C. R. Laurois			
	E. M. & C. H. R.						Dijon, Nayemont			
	Bn. a/D		Assembles at St. Dio				Reconnaissance		Relieves Bn. of 6th Inf. U. S. at C. R. Hermapere	
Genie	Bn. b/D						Assembles at St. Dio			Relieves Bn. of 6th Inf. U. S. at C. R. Lorraine-LASSOIX
	Bn. c/D									Goes into reserve billets in St. Dio.
	Bn. a		Assembles at St. Dio				Reconnaissance		Relieves Bn. of 7th Eng. U. S. in south sector.	
	Bn. b		Assembles at Igaon l'Etape				Reconnaissance		Relieves Bn. of 7th Eng. U. S. in North sector.	

Note: The 87th Div. will send forward the necessary reconnaissance and billeting parties.

TABLES TO ACCOMPANY FIELD ORDER No. 36.  
TABLE II.

	UNIT	PRESENT STATION	NIGHT 20/21	NIGHT 21/22	NIGHT 22/23	23d
60th Inf.	III Bn.	C. R. LES COLINS			Relieved by Bn. a/A. Billets at RAON L'ETAPE.	
	I B.	C. R. NOVION LA HALTE		Relieved by Bn. b/A. Billets at RAON L'ETAPE		
	II Bn.	C. R. LES COUCHOTS	Relieved by Bn. c/A. Billeted MOYENMOUTIER, CLAIREFONTAINE, PETIT HIMEAUMONT.			
61st Inf.	III Bn.	C. R. MERE HENRY			Relieved by Bn. a/B. Billets at ETIVAL, DE MENIL, PAJAILLE, LA RAPPE, ST. REMY.	
	I Bn.	C. R. LA FORAIN	Relieved by Bn. b/B. Billets HERBAVILLE, LA VACHEPIE, ST. MICHEL, LES SEIGNES.			
	II Bn.	In reserve at ETIVAL.				
11th Inf.	I Bn.	C. R. PALON			Relieved by Bn. a/C. Billets at HERAVILLE, LA VACHERIE, ST. MICHEL, LE PAIRE	Relieved.
	II B.	C. R. LA FONTELLE		Relieved by Bn. e/C. Billets NOMPATELIZE, LA SALLE		
	III Bn.	C. R. LAUNOIS	Relieved by Bn. e/C. Billets ST. DIE			

6th Inf.	II Bn.	C. R. HERMANPERE		Relieved by Bn. a/D. Billets ST. DIE.		
	I Bn.	C. R. LORRAINE-LESSEUX		Relieved by Bn. e/D Billets ST. DIE.		
7th Engrs.	III Bn.	In reserve ST. DIE		Relieved by Bn. A. 87th Div. reinforced Billets ST. DIE	Relieved	
	S. Sector I Bn.			Relieved by Bn. B. 87th Div. reinforced Billets RAON L'ETAPE		
	N. Sector II Bn.					

*SECRET*

Field Order

20 August 18.

No. 37.

1. This Division will proceed to the ARCHES area for training. The movement will be regulated by march tables issued from time to time.

2. The movement of all columns from their final billeting areas in the ST. DIE Sector will begin at 8:00 p. m. on the dates specified in the march tables unless otherwise ordered. A distance of at least 500 meters between battalions, and 50 meters between companies (or similar units) will be maintained to allow traffic to pass and to avoid blocks. In case enemy planes are sighted columns will halt at the side of the road under cover if possible.

3. A machine gun company will march with each infantry battalion. Such portions of the Headquarters and Supply companies as are necessary for the purposes of administration and supply will march with the different echelons.

4. Field and combat trains will accompany their units.

5. Division Headquarters will close at 9:00 A. M., 23rd August and open at ARCHES at the same date and hour.

By command of Major General McMahon:

C. A. TROTT,  
Colonel, General Staff.  
Chief of Staff

Copies to:

C. G. 9th Brig.

C. G. 10th Brig.

C. G. 5th F. A. Brig.

C. O. 7th Engrs.

C. O. 9th F. S. Bn.

C. O. Hq. Troop.

C. O. Trains.

C. O. 13th M. G. Bn.

A. P. M.

7th Army Corps.

33rd Army Corps (Fr.)

87th Division (Fr.)

92nd Division.

French Mission.

Sector Files.

All Div. Staff.



MARCH TABLE No. 1      20th August 1918  
To accompany Field order No. 37

Serial No.	Date	Organizations & Commanders.	From	To	Routes	March or bus	Remarks
1	Aug. 21	Lt. Col. 61st Inf. 11 Bn. 80th Inf. 1 Bn. 61st Inf.	St. Die Sector	Arches Area	La. Salles-Jeanim- enil-Dostord Chemimnail	March	Stage night of 21/22 at Jeanimnail
2	21	Amb. Co. No. 30	St. Die Sector	Arches Area	Same as No. 1	March	March at 6:00 A.M. Stage night of 21/22 at St. Gorgon.
3	21	C. O., 13 M. G. Bn. 13th M. G. Bn. Hospital Co. No. 30	"	"	"	Motor	To find station Arches Area. Column will clear the Western exit of La Salle at 8:00 P. M.
4	22	Same as Column 1	Billets	"	"	March	Stage night of 22/23 at Fontenay
5	22	Same as column 2	"	"	"	"	To final station-Arches Area.
6	23	Same as column 1	"	"	"	"	To final station-Arches Area.

NOTE: Commanding Officer will in all cases send necessary billeting parties.

By command of Major General McMahon:  
J. B. BARNES,  
*Adjut. Col., General Staff, G-5*  
(For the Chief of Staff.)

MARCH TABLE No. 2. 21st August 1918.  
To accompany Field Order No. 37.

Column No.	Date	Organizations & Commanders.	From	To	Routes	March or Bus	Remarks—Staging.
7	August 22	I, Col., 11th Inf. III Bn., 11th Inf. II Bn., 6th Inf. 9th F. S. Bn. (less Co. C)	ST. DIE Sector	ARCHES AREA	TAINTRUX— LA HOUS- SIERE— LAVAIL— DOCELLES	MARCH	Stage at LA HOUSSIERE, LA PETITE HOUSSIERE, BIFFONTAINE and VANEMONT. The C. O. of the column will regulate the order of march and briefing
8	22	Senior officer. I Bn., 6th Inf. II Bn., 7th Engineers.	"	"	ST. BENOIT— RAMBER— VILLERS— DESTORD— CHENIMENIL LA SALLE— JEANMENIL— DESTORD— CHLIMENIL Same as Column 7.	MARCH	Stage at JEANMENIL.
9	22	II Bn., 11th Inf.	"	"	Same as column 8.	MARCH	Same as column 8.
10	22	Bn. Commander, Horse Bn., Am. Train, 5th Mobile Vet. Sec. Same as Column 7.	"	"	Same as Column 7.	MARCH	March at 4:30 A. M., 22nd. Stage at CHAMP LE DUC.
11	23	Same as Column 7.	Staging area	"	Same as Column 7.	MARCH	Stage at DOCELLES, le ROULLER, DEXYMONT, LE BOULAY and PREY.
12	23	Senior Officer	"	"	Same as Column 8	MARCH	Stage at FONTENAY and MEVIGNIL.
13	23	Column 8 & 9 combined Same as Column 10.	"	"	Same as Column 7.	MARCH	To final station ARCHES AREA. March before 7:30 A. M.
14	23	Hqrs., 10th Brigade, Hqrs., 5th Div.	ST. DIE Sector	"	ST. DIE— ANOULD— GERARDMER— REMIREMONT Same as Column 7.	BUS	To final station, ARCHES AREA. Clear ST. DIE at 8:00 P. M.
15	23	Col., 6th Infantry, 6th Inf. (less I and II Battalions) 7th Eng. (less II Bn.) 5th M. O. Repair Shop, 7th Engineer Train.	"	"	Same as Column 7.	MARCH	Same as column 7.

March Table No. 2. 21st August, 1918. 10 accompany Field Order No. 37.

Column No.	Date	Organizations & Commanders.	From	To	Routes	March or Bus	Remarks—Staging.
16	August 23	Hqrs., 9th Brigade	ST. DIE Sector	ARCHES AREA	Same as Column 9.	Bus	To final station, ARCHES AREA.
17	23	C. O., 11th Infantry, 11th Inf. (less I and III Bns. and A Co.) 61st Inf. (less I Bn.) 60th Inf. (less I and II Bns.)	"	"	Same as Column 8.	March	Stage at ST. GORGON and VOMECOURT.
18	23	Co. D, Am. Train Hq. Trains and M. P. 2 Cos. M. P. (less detachments Co. B, Am. Train. P. H. #25, Hq. Sanitary Trains, Amb. Cos. 25 and 29, F. H. #29.)	"	"	Same as Column 14.	Bus	To final station, ARCHES AREA. To clear ST. DIE by 4:30 A. M.
19	23	Ambulance Co. #17. Field Hos. Co. #17. I Bn., 6th Inf. and A Company, 11th Inf.	"	"	Same as Column 8.	Bus	To final station, ARCHES AREA. Clear RAON L'ETAPE by 4:30 A. M.
20	23	Same as Column 7.	"	"	Same as Column 14.	Bus	To final stations, ARCHES AREA. Clear ST. DIE by 4:15 A. M., following Column 19.
21	23	Same as Column 7.	"	"	Same as Column 8.	Bus	To final station, ARCHES AREA. Clear RAON L'ETAPE by 4:30 A. M. following column 23
22	23	Same as Column 7.	"	"	Same as Column 14.	Bus	To final station, ARCHES AREA. Movement will start at 8:00 P. M. Embussing point to be designated later. Follow column 14.
23	23	Same as Column 7.	"	"	Same as Column 7.	MARCH	To final stations, ARCHES AREA. Follow Column 25 from CHIENIMENIL.
24	21	Same as Column 7.	Staging area	"	Same as Column 7.	MARCH	

MARCH TABLE No. 2.  
21st August, 1918.  
To accompany Field Order No. 37.

Column No.	Date	Organizations & Commanders,	From	To	Routes	March or bus	Remarks—Staging.
25	August 24	Same as Column 12.	Staging area	ARCHES AREA	Same as Column 12	MARCH	To final stations, ARCHES AREA. Will clear CHENIMENIL by 9:30 A. M.
26	24	Same as Column 15.	"	"	Same as Column 7.	MARCH	Same as Column 11.
27	24	Same as Column 17.	"	"	Same as Column 9.	MARCH	Stage at FONTENAY, MEMENIL and GIRECOURT.
28	24	Same as Column 18.	"	"	Same as Column 9.	MARCH	Stage at CHARMOIS and LA BAFFE.
29	24	Supply Train. M.S.T.U. #222.	ST. DIE Sector	"	Same as Column 8.	BUS	Clear RAON L'ETAPE by 4:30 A.M.
30	25	Same as Column 15.	"	"	Same as Column 7.	MARCH	Final stations, ARCHES AREA. Clear CHENIMENIL by 9:30 A.M., following Column 32.
31	25	Same as Column 17.	"	"	Same as Column 9.	MARCH	To final stations, ARCHES AREA, follow Column 30 from CHENIMENIL.
32	25	Same as Column 18.	"	"	Same as Column 9.	MARCH	To final stations, ARCHES AREA. Will clear CHENIMENIL by 8:30 A.M.
33	23	3rd Bn., 21st F. A.	"	"	LA SALLE— RAMBER— VILLEFON— TENAY—EPI- NAL.	MARCH	Stage at JEANMENIL.
34	24	21st F. A. (less III Bn.)	"	"	Same as Column 33	MARCH	Stage at JEANMENIL.
35	24	19th F. A.,	"	"	ETIVALL—ST. BENOIT—RAM- BERVILLE— —CHENIMENIL	MARCH	Stage at ST. BENOIT and BRU.
36	24	Hq. 5th F. A. Brigade, 20th F. A. (less II Bn.)	"	"	Same as Column 7.	MARCH	Stage at BIFFONTAINE and LES POULIERES.

## MARCH TABLE No. 2. 21st August, 1918.

To accompany Field Order No. 37.

Column No.	Date	Organizations & Commanders.	From	To	Routes	March or Bus	Remarks—Staging.
37	August						
38	24	II Bn., 20th F. A.	ST. DIE Sector	ARCHES AREA	Same as Column 7.	MARCH	Stage at LA HOUSIERE.
39	24	Same as Column 33.	Staging Area	"	Same as Column 33.	MARCH	Stage at FONTENAY.
40	25	Same as Column 34.	"	"	Same as Column 33.	MARCH	Stage at DESTORD—NONZEVILLE and GIRE-COURT.
41	25	Same as Column 35.	"	"	Same as Column 35.	MARCH	Stage at DEYCIMONT and LE BOULAY.
42	25	Same as Column 36.	"	"	Same as Column 7.	MARCH	Stage at LAVAI and PREY.
43	25	Same as Column 37.	"	"	Same as Column 7.	MARCH	FINAL STATION, ARCHES AREA.
44	26	Same as Column 38.	"	"	Same as Column 33.	MARCH	FINAL STATION, ARCHES AREA.
45	26	Same as Column 39.	"	"	Same as Column 33.	MARCH	FINAL STATION, ARCHES AREA.
46	26	Same as Column 40.	"	"	Same as Column 35.	MARCH	FINAL STATION, ARCHES AREA.
47	26	Same as Column 41.	"	"	Same as Column 7.	MARCH	FINAL STATION, ARCHES AREA.
48	26	Same as Column 42.	"	"	Same as Column 7.	MARCH	FINAL STATION, ARCHES AREA.
48	22	5th T. M. Btry. Motor Section. 7th Eng. Train.	ST. DIE Sector	"	Same as column 14.	BUS	To final station ARCHES AREA. Movement regulated by C. O. 5th T. M. Btry. Clear ST. DIE at 8:30 P. M.
49	23	Motor Section M. O. R. Shop.	"	"	Same as column 14.	BUS	To final station ARCHES AREA. Clear ST. DIE at 4:30 A. M.

NOTE: So much of March Table No. 1 as relates to the 13th Machine Gun Battalion is revoked. The 13th Machine Gun Battalion will move with column 23. In columns of more than one unit, the officer designated to command will regulate the order of march and the assignment of billets. Responsible commanders will, in all cases, send advance billeting parties.

1. List of billeting accommodations appears below. The billets assigned in the March Tables will first be utilized. If additional billets are necessary, they may be occupied, if not already assigned, but in no case will billets not listed below be taken, nor will elements stationed in these towns be displaced.

The hour of marching from the ST. DIE sector will be 8:00 P. M., unless otherwise indicated. Thereafter the hours will be fixed by the commanders of columns with the restrictions noted in the March Tables (under Remarks).



**SECRET**  
Field Order  
No. 38.

5th Division,  
28th August 18.

Maps: Epinal -1/80000  
Luneville -1/80000

1. The 5th Division will move to the region of the camp of SAFFAIS (S. W. of LUNEVILLE). The movement will be made by marching and bus according to march tables issued from time to time from these headquarters.

2. The movement will begin on the afternoon of August 29th. All personnel except that pertaining to horse drawn organizations, and horsedrawn transportation will move by bus.

3. Instructions relative to Field and Combat Trains, rolling kitchens and baggage will be issued later.

4. Embussing will take place as indicated below. Each bus will carry eighteen men with their personal equipment or 2 tons of baggage. The senior officer at each embussing point will be responsible for the proper preliminary arrangements and the details of the loading and unloading. (Note: See Memorandum No. 1 dated Hq. 5th Div., July 5th, 1918, on the subject of bus movements).

Embussing point	Troops to embuss
(a) ARCHES to EPINAL road. Tail of convoy 500 meters from the northwest exit of ARCHES.	Division Headquarters and Military Police, 175 men. 11th Inf. Units cantoned at Archettes.
(b) POUXEUX to EPINAL road. Tail of convoy at the intersection of this road with the road crossing the B of BASSE.	1638 officers and men, 20 tons baggage. Two battalions of the 6th Infantry 1720 officers and men and 24 tons of baggage.
(c) SAINT - NABORD - EPINAL road. Tail of convoy at LA MALAIDE.	5th Sanitary Train cantoned at ELOYES. 512 officers and men.
(d) SAINT NABORD to EPINAL road. Tail of convoy 500 meters northeast of SAINT NABORD.	7th Engineers, 1411 officers and men, 36 tons baggage.
(e) ANEUMESNIL to ARCHES road. Tail of convoy 500 meters north of ANEUMESNIL.	1 battalion of the 6th Infantry 900 officers and men, 12 tons of baggage.
(f) RAON-AU-BOIS to LE ROULIER road. Tail of convoy 200 meters northwest of HADOL.	60th Infantry, 2727 officers and men, 36 tons baggage. 9th Signal Bn. 429 officers and men.
(g) RAON-AU-BOIS-GERAUMESNIL road. Tail of convoy at SENADE.	1 bn of the 61st infantry, 730 officers and men, 12 tons baggage.
(h) RAON-AU-BOIS-LE ROULIER road. Tail of convoy intersection of this road with that from RAON-LA RACINE.	2 bns. and 1 M. G. company of the 61st Inf., 1827 officers and men, 24 tons baggage.

Embussing point	Troops to embuss
(i) GUMENIL to DINOZE road. Tail of convoy 200 meters from the north exit of GUMENIL.	11th Inf. units, 1090 officers and men, 20 tons baggage.
(j) DOUNOUX-ST. LAURENT road. Tail of convoy north exit of DOUNOUX.	14th M. G. bn. units, 742 officers and men.
(k) URIMENIL-ST. LAURENT road. Tail of convoy 1 kilometer north of the crossing of the LES BUISSONS road.	15th and units of the 13th M. G. Bn. 1002 officers and men.

Hours of embussing will be fixed later.

By command of Major General McMahon:

JOHN B. BARNES,

Lieut. Col., General Staff, G-3,

(For the Chief of Staff)

Copies to

All Staff Officers 13th M.G.Bn.

C. G. 9th Brig. 9th F.S.Bn.

C. G. 10th Brig. C. O. Trains,

C. G. 5th F. A. Brig. 7th Engineers.

Hq. Troop.

1st Army Corps.

1st Army.



MARCH TABLE No. 1. 28 Aug. 1918.  
To accompany Field Order No. 38.

Column No.	Date	Organizations	From	To	Routes	March or Bus	Remarks.
1	August 29	5th F. A. Brig. (less 21st F. A. and 5th T. M. Battery)	ARCHES Area	SAFFAIS Area	CHENIMENIL—GIRICOURT—CHATEL-SUR-MOSELLE—EAST BANK MOSELLE	March	Hour of march to be fixed later. Stage in area between VILLONCOURT-ZINCOURT, both towns inclusive. March to final station on 30th, start at 7:30 P. M.
2	29	21st Field Artillery	ARCHES Area	SAFFAIS Area	EPINAL—WEST BANK OF MOSELLE—BAYON	March	Hour of march to be fixed later. Stage between VINCEY and NOMEY, both towns inclusive. AUG. 30—same as column 1.
3	29	5th Trench Mortar Btry.	ARCHES Area	Final Station, SAFFAIS Area.	Same as Column 2	March	Move at 2:30 P. M.
4	29	Horse drawn transportation of the: 9th Brigade, 9th F. S. Bn., 150th M. G. Bn., M. G. Cos. 6th & 11th Infantry Hqrs. Troop.	ARCHES Area	SAFFAIS Area	HADOL—ST. LAURENT—EPINAL—West bank of MOSELLE.		Hours of march to be fixed later. Follow Column 2. Stage at THAON-LES-YOSES, CHAVELOT and IGNEY.
5	20	Horse drawn transportation of the: 10th Brigade, 7th Engineers, Engineer Train, 50th Sanitary Train, 5th Mobile Vet. Section	ARCHES Area	SAFFAIS Area	CHENIMENIL—GIRICOURT—RAMBERVILLE—XERMAMENIL.		Hours of marching to be fixed later. Follow Column 1 from CHENIMENIL. Stage at FONTENAY.
6	29	Horse drawn transportation of the 5th Ammunition Train	ARCHES Area	SAFFAIS Area	DOMPAIRE—RACECOURT—AHEVILLE—CHARMES—BAYON	March	March at 6 P. M. Stage at AHEVILLE and RACECOURT.
7	29	Motor Section, Engineer Train	ARCHES Area	SAFFAIS Area	Same as Engineer bus column	Bus	Follow immediately in rear of the trucks of the 7th Engineers of Par. 4 (d), F. O. No. 38.
8	30	Motor transportation 13th M. G. Bn.	ARCHES Area	SAFFAIS Area	Same as 13th M. G. Bn. bus column	Bus	Follow immediately in rear of truck column of Par. 4 (k) F. O. No. 38.

II. The respective brigade commanders will designate the officer to command columns 4 and 5, and such assistants as may be necessary. The officers designated will arrange for the assembly or formation of their respective columns. Road discipline will be carefully observed, and during any daylight marching the prescribed precautions against avion attacks or observation will be taken.

III. The following is a list of the billeting accommodations in the SAFFAIS Area, assigned to organizations of this command. Further details will be arranged by Brigade and separate unit commanders.

Organizations	Billeted at	Capacity (Men)
Div. Hdqrs., Hdqrs. Troop, Hdqrs. and 1 Co. Military Police, 9th F. S. Battalion.....	NEUVILLER	805
60th Infantry.....	ROVILLE	1412
	ST. MARD	1162
	LA NEUVEVILLE	441
	CRAUTENOY	340
61st Infantry.....	HAUSSOUVILLE	2100
	LOREY	747
	DOMPTAIL	399
14th Machine Gun Battalion.....	ST. REMIMONT	605
6th Infantry.....	CLAYEURES	1072
	EINVAUX	1070
	FRANCONVILLE	344
	LANDECOURT	638
11th Infantry, 1 Co. Military Police.....	BLAINVILLE	745
	CHARMOIS	301
	MONT SUR MEURTHE	773
	LAMATH	551
	XERMAMENIL	960
15th Machine Gun Battalion.....	DAMELEVIERES	300
13th Machine Gun Battalion.....	BARBONVILLE	350
7th Engineers and Engineer Train.....	VILLACOURT	1384
Sanitary Train.....	ROMAIN	429
	BREMONCOURT	630
Ammunition Train, Mobile Ordnance Repair Shop, Machine Shop Truck Unit.....	HAIGNEVILLE	300
	MEHONCOURT	600
Hdqrs. Trains & Motor Supply Train.....	VIRECOURT	87
	BAYON	202
5th Field Arty. Brigade Headquarters, 19th Field Artillery, 5th Trench Mortar Battery.....	BAINVILLE	848
	ST. GERMAIN	695
20th Field Artillery.....	MANGONVILLE	827
	LE MENIL MITRY	400
21st Field Artillery.....	LEBEUVILLE	605
	GRIPPORT	300

By command of Major General McMahon:

JOHN B. BARNES,  
Lieut. Col., General Staff,  
G-3,

(For the Chief of Staff.)

Copies to:

All Div. Staff Off.  
9th-10th Inf. Brigs.  
5th F. A. Bn.  
9th F. S. Bn.  
7th Engrs.  
13th M. G. Bn.  
Hq. Troop  
C. O. Trains.

A. P. M.  
1st Army  
1st Corps  
French Mission.

5th Division,  
4th September, 1918.  
5:00 p. m.

*SECRET*

Field Order

No. 39.

Maps—LUNEVILLE 1/80000  
          COMMERCY 1/80000  
          NANCY 1/80000

1. The 5th Division will proceed by marching from its present area to X. (Camping areas and final destination to be communicated only to commanders concerned).

2. The Fifth Field Artillery Brigade will march on September 4th according to March Table No. 1. Infantry will march on September 6th. Other elements specified later.

3. Troops will not begin their march before 8:00 p. m., and will be under cover by 4:00 a. m., each day. Reconnaissance will be made of the routes of march and for places of concealment during the day. Only such movements in camp as are absolutely necessary will be made during the day, and these will be strictly regulated. Responsible commanders will use every means to conceal this movement and to assure that the normal appearance of the sector is preserved.

4. Confidential Bulletin No 2, will be strictly complied with.

JOHN E. McMAHON  
Major General.

Copy to  
CS, G-1 G-2 G-3  
9th and 10th Brigades

5th F.A. Brigade  
1st Army Corps.

(March Table no. 1 not found.)

## MARCH TABLE NO. 2.

September 5th, 1918.

To accompany Field Order No. 39.

Column No.	Date.	Organizations & Commanders.	From	To	Routes	March or Bus	Remarks.
2	Sept. 5/6	Horsed sections, Ammunition Train.	Present area	X	FERRIERES HAUTE- VILLE-EN- VERNOIS— IARVILLE— NANCY— CHAMPIGN- EULLES— FROUARD— MARBACHE— SAIZERAIS— GRISCOURT	March	5/6—Head to VILLE EN VERNOIS—Tail in area.  6/7 Head to CHAMPIGNEULLES—Tail clear of VILLE EN VERNOIS  7/8 Head to GRISCOURT—Tail clear of CHAMPIGNEULLES.  8/9 Column to X.
3	Sept. 5/6	Motor Section, Ammunition Train, Mob. Ord. Repair Shop and Machine Shop Truck Unit attached to above under com- mand of C. O., M. S. A. T. Section, Engi- neer Train.	Present area	X	BLAINVILLE— ROSIERES AUX SALINES— ST. NICHOLAS DU PORT— ART SUR MEURTHE— MALZEVILLE— CUSTINES— MARBACHE— SAIZERAIS— LES QUATRE VENTS— HILL 307— BOIS DE LA RAPPE.		To camp in BOIS DE LA RAPPE. Ammunition Train placed under orders of Div. Apty. Commander.  (Note: Billets on route (NANCY excepted) that are not already occupied may be used.)

JNO. E. McMAHON,  
*Major General.*Copy to:  
CS, G-1, G-3,  
Div. Apty. Comdr.,  
C. O. Amm. Train,  
Mob. Ord. Repair Shop,  
Machine Shop Truck Unit,  
1st Army Corps.

MARCH TABLE No. 3. 5 Sept. 18. 11:30 A. M.  
To accompany Field Order No. 39.

Column No.	Date	Organizations & Commanders.	From	To	Routes	March or Bus	Remarks
4	Sept. 6/7	10th Brigade (including attached units) 7th Engineers, Horse section, Engineer Train, 1 Co. M. P. (less detachments), Mobile Vet. Unit, Horse section, Sanitary Train.	Present area	X	BLAINVILLE— ROSIERES AUX SALINES SALINES ST. NICHOLAS DU PORTART SORMEUTHE (East of) NANCY—MAL- ZEVILLE— PIXERCOURT— CUSTINES— MILLERY— DIEULOUARD— GRISCOURT.	March	6/7 Head to ROSIERES AUX SALINES, tail in area. 7/8 Head to TOMBLAINE, tail clear of ROSIERES AUX SALINES. 8/9 Head to BOUXIERES AUX DAMES—tail clear of TOMBLAINE. 9/10 Head to West of DIECLOUARD, tail clear of BOUXIERES AUX DAMES. 10/11 Column to X. Brigade Headquarters to be at head of column.
5	Sept. 6/7	9th Brigade (including attached units.) 1 Co. M. P. (less Det.) Horse Section, Hdqrs. 9th P. S. Bn.	Present area	X	HASSONVILLE— (West of) MANONCOURT EN VERNOIS— VILLE EN VERNOIS— JARVILLE— NANCY CHAMPEGNE- ULLES— FROUARD— MARBACHE— SAIZERAIS.	March	6/7 Head to West of MANONCOURT EN VERNOIS, tail in area. 7/8 Head to JARVILLE—tail clear of MANONCOURT EN VERNOIS. 8/9 Head to FROUARD—tail clear of JARVILLE. 9/10 Head to West of SAIZERAIS, tail clear of FROUARD. 10/11 Column to X. Brigade Headquarters to be at head of column.
6		Supply Train, Casual Det., P. O. 745,	Present area	X			To move under orders G-1 (not to interfere with movements of other elements of Division).

Copy to C. S. G-1, G-3,  
1st Army Corps, C. G's, 9th & 10th Brides,  
7th Engineers, Engineer Train, Military Police,  
9th P. S. Bn., Hdqrs. Troop, C. O., Trains, Mob. Vet. Unit,  
Supply Train, Sanitary Train.

NOTES: Billed on route (Nancy excepted) that are not already occupied may be used.  
C. G's, 9th and 10th Brigades will make necessary arrangements for conduct of march of their respective columns.

JNO. E. McMAHON,  
Major General.

MARCH TABLE No. 4. 6 Sept. '18, 9:00 A. M.  
To accompany Field Order No. 39.

Column No.	Date.	Organizations & Commanders.	From	To	Routes.	March or Bus.	Remarks.
7.	Sept. 7/8	Hdqrs. 5th Div., Motor Section Hdqrs. Troop, Hdqrs. Trains and M. P. Hdqrs.  Under C. O. Hdqrs. Troop.	Present area	MARTINCOURT	VILLÉP-SUR-MOSELLE FERRIERES HAUTE-VERVILLE-EN-VERNOIS JARVILLE-NANCY FROUARD-MARBACHE-SAIZERAIS-GRISCOURT-MARTINCOURT.	Motor	Division Hdqrs. will close at NEUVILLER-SUR-MOSELLE at 7:00 A. M. 8 Sept. '18 and open at MARTINCOURT same hour and date.  Column to clear NEUVILLER at 8:45 P. M. 7 Sept.
8.	Sept. 7/8	Motor Sections, 13th M. G. Bn., Sanitary Train.  Under command senior officer.	Present area	X	BLAINVILLE-ROSIERES-AUX-SALINES-ST. NICHOLAS-AU-PORT-JARVILLE-NANCY-CHAMPIG-NEUILLES-FROUARD-MARBACHE-SAIZERAIS-LES QUATRE VENTS.	Motor	Head of column at BLAINVILLE at 9:00 P. M.  Stage in woods south of ACHE. R. between GRISCOURT and MARTINCOURT.

Copies to:  
C. S., G-1, G-2, G-3,  
Hdqrs. Troop,  
C. O. Trains,  
A. P. M.,  
13th M. G. Bn.  
Sanitary Train,  
1st A. C.

JNO. E. McMAHON,  
Major General.

5th Division,  
8 Sept. '18.  
5:30 p. m.

Field Order  
No. 40.

1. The 10th Brigade will relieve the elements of the 90th Division in the sector one-half kilometer east of REMENAUVILLE—road fork one kilometer east of REGNIEVILLE. This relief will be effected by one battalion each of the 6th and 11th Infantry, the division between battalions to be made to conform to existing instructions. The Infantry units on the "combat positions" (Positions 2 and 2 Bis) and all units of the 90th Division in rear of this position will be relieved during the night of 10/11 Sept. Orders will issue later for the relief of the infantry units on the "Outpost Position" (Position 1 and 1 Bis). Details of the relief will be carried out under the direction of the Commanding Officer, 10th Brigade.

2. The 5th Field Artillery Brigade will relieve the artillery units in the above sector on the night of 8/9 Sept.

3. Boundaries 5th Division (new sector):

Right (east): Road fork one kilometer east of REGNIEVILLE-EN-HAYE, MANEY (exclusive), ROGEVILLE (exclusive), JAILLON (inclusive), FRANCHEVILLE (exclusive).

Left (west): One-half kilometer east of REMENAUVILLE, 1e HARICOT, eastern edge BOIS de la RAPPE, TREMBLECOURT (inclusive), AVRAINVILLE (inclusive), FRANCHEVILLE (exclusive).

4. The preliminary reconnaissances necessary to carry out the relief will be made by each unit during the night and day preceding the relief. Infantry will march on trails and small roads and care will be taken not to delay traffic when crossing much-used roads.

5. Commanders relieved will turn over maps, photos, orders, etc., which pertain to their sector.

6. The command of the new sector will pass to the Commanding General, 5th Div., at 20 hours, 10th Sept.

7. The relief will be carried out with the greatest secrecy and the responsible commanders will make such dispositions as will effectively prevent the capture of prisoners during or after the relief.

8. Liaison will be established with the troops on both flanks.

Axis of Liaison: ST. JACQUES, MARTINCOURT, VILLERS-EN-HAYE, SAIZERAS.

9. P. C. 10th Brigade: After 20 hours, 10th Sept.; ST. JACQUES.

By command of Major General McMahon:

J. B. BARNES,

Lieut. Col., General Staff,

G-3

(For the Chief of Staff.)

Copy to  
CS, G-1, G-2, G-3,  
10th Brigade,  
5th F. A. Brigade,

Div. Gas Officer,  
90th Division,  
1st Army Corps.

*SECRET*  
FIELD ORDER  
No. 41.

5th Division,  
9 Sept., 18.  
12 Hours.

Maps: COMMERCY—1/80000  
CHAMBLEY )  
BOIS de PRETE) 1/20000

I. (a) *GENERAL OBJECT OF THE OFFENSIVE:*

The reduction of the ST. MIHIEL SALIENT.

(b) *MISSION AND ZONE OF THE 1ST ARMY CORPS:*

(See map attached.)

The 1st Army Corps will attack between LIMEY (inclusive) and BOIS de PRETE (exclusive), and will hold on the remainder of the Corps front.

(c) The 90th Division will attack on the right of, and the 2nd Division on the left of the 5th Division.

(d) *OBJECTIVES OF THE 1ST ARMY CORPS:*

There will be two successive attacks:

1st Attack: 1st Day:

Intermediate Objective : Red Line

1st Phase Objective : Blue Line.

2nd Attack: 1st Day:

1st Day's Objective : Brown Line

Possible Objective : Yellow Line.

2nd Day's Attack:

Army Objective : Yellow Line.

II. *GENERAL PLAN:*

(a) The 5th Division will attack on D day at H hour.

(b) Zone of Action of the 5th Division—(See map attached):

*Right (east) limit:* MAMEY (to 90th Division)—Crossroads 335.9 (to 5th Division)—RAVINE LE FOSSE (to 5th Division)—STREAM DE LA TREY (to 90th Division)—TR DES 2 BOIS (to 5th Division)—road cut 400 m. east of VIEVILLE-en-HAYE (to 90th Division)—BOIS DU TROU DE LA HAIE (to 5th Division).

*Left (west) limit:* REMENAUVILLE (to 2nd Division)—BOIS DU FOUR (to 2d Division)—BOIS D'HEICHE (to 2d Division)—Point 307.3 (to 5th Division) *crossroads* 306.6 (to 2nd Division)—BOIS DE BONVAUX (to 5th Division)—REMBER COURT (to 2nd Division).

(c) Objectives are those portions of the Corps Objectives (designated in 1 (d) above) lying within the zone of action of the 5th Division, as follows:

1st Day:

1st Attack.

Intermediate Objective (Red Line):

(100 meters north of TR DES 2 BOIS—North edge of BOIS DES SAULX.)

1st Phase Objective (Blue Line):

(West corner of wood 1000 meters northeast of VIEVILLE-EN-HAYE—Northern edge of BOIS GERARD and of BOIS D'HEICHE).

2nd Attack.



1st Day's Objective (Brown Line):

(West corner of wood 1000 meters northeast of VIEVILLE-EN-HAYE—Northeast corner of BOIS GERARD—Point 312.3—towards JAULNY to the west limit of the Division Sector).

(d) *INITIAL DISPOSITION FOR THE ATTACK:*

The Infantry will attack in column of brigades, the leading brigade in line of regimental columns each regiment with one battalion in the first line.

(e) *GENERAL DIRECTION OF THE ATTACK:*

VIEVILLE-EN-HAYE (Compass bearing of direction of attack: due magnetic north).

(f) 1. The leading battalions, following the rolling barrage as closely as possible will leave the departure trenches at H hour.

2. The attack up to the 1st Intermediate Objective will be carried out by the first line battalions. The first line battalions will halt on this objective, where the second line (support) battalions will pass through them and carry out the attack on the 1st Phase Line (Blue Line) and the 1st Day Objective (Brown Line).

3. In all cases when a battalion has attained its objective, it will at once reform and take up the organization of the ground for defense in depth, and the police of the battlefield.

4. Upon reaching the first Day Objective, strong reconnaissance patrols of infantry and machine guns under the protection of the forward guns and light tanks will be pushed forward toward the Exploitation Line (Black Line), to gain and hold ground for the establishment of the Zone of Advanced Posts and insure the organization in depth of the Yellow Line as the main line of resistance to be definitely held. This general line of advance Posts will be LA SOULEUVRE FARM—REMBERCOURT.

### III. *GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS:*

(a) 1. The 10th Brigade will be the leading brigade.

Attached troops:

- 1 Bn. 20th Field Artillery,
- 2 companies, 7th Engineers,
- 12 Medium tanks,
- 2 companies light tanks (30 tanks),
- Gas and Flame Troops (See Annex No. 10).

2. Boundaries of its zone of action are those of the Division.

3. Its objectives are those portions of the Corps objectives lying within its zone of action.

(b) The Divisional reserve will consist of the 9th Brigade (less 14th M. G. Bn.), and 1 company of light tanks.

First Position: South of Y coordinate 233, one regiment on each side of the ST. JACQUES road. Position of tanks to be designated later.

Movements: As directed by the Division Commander.

(c) Machine Guns:

The 13th and 14th Machine Gun Battalions, under the command of the Division Machine Gun Officer, will be used for long range overhead and indirect fire (See annex to par. III (c)).

(d) 1. The attack will begin at D day at H hour.

2. Parallels of departure—TRENCHÉE DE LA MARNE—

## BOYOU DE LIAISON (See map attached).

## 3. Time Table:

At H hour—Start from the parallel of departure.

At H plus 110 minutes, leave the Intermediate Objective.

At H plus 6 hours, leave the first Phase Objective.

4. The speed of the attack will be 100 meters in four minutes to include the Intermediate Objective. Between the Intermediate Objective and the first Day Line, the advance will be 100 meters in four minutes, and without regard to the movements of the divisions on the right and left.

## (e) DETAILED ORDERS FOR UNITS:

1. Special units taken from rear companies or battalions will be assigned the mission of mopping up. These mopping up detachments should join their organizations as soon as the latter arrive abreast of them.

2. Penetration will be sought by utilizing lanes of least resistance in order to cause the fall of strong points by outflanking.

3. One battalion, 20th Field Artillery, is placed under orders of the Commanding General, 10th Brigade, at D minus 2 days. It will be used as Infantry *batteries* and *forward guns* to assist the infantry and tanks in their forward progress.

4. All troops must be in position on D day at H minus 4 hours.

5. All machine guns will be equipped for anti-aircraft firing.

## (f) ARTILLERY:

See Annex to paragraph 3 (f).

1. The rolling and standing barrages will be governed by the time table prescribed in par. III (d) 3. It will advance uniformly 200 yards in advance of the infantry at the rate of 100 meters in 4 minutes up to the intermediate objective where it will rest until H plus 110 minutes. It will then continue at the same rate as before up to the first Phase Objective, where it will rest until H plus 6 hours, and then continue at the former rate 200 meters beyond the first Day Objective, where it will rest.

2. Infantry battalion commanders will give necessary orders for the support of the exploiting patrols mentioned in paragraph II (f) 4.

3. Artillery action will begin at H hour.

4. Objectives to be fired on of the first importance:

TRENCHES in the BOIS DES SAULX, BOIS DES GRANDES PORTIONS and BOIS ST. CLAUDE.

Zone of dugouts:

QUELLÉNLAGER (both in BOIS DU FOUR and VALLEY DE LA TREY).

SAIXWALDLAGER (in BOIS DES SAULX. Anti-tank guns near the REGNIEVILLE-THACOURT road (Fire and Smoke).

Interdictions:

Particular attention to all the routes leading to BOIS DES SAULX, BOIS DES GRANDES PORTIONS, BOIS ST. CLAUDE, RAVINE LA FOSSE, northwest of VIEVILLE, and communicating routes leading southwest from LA SOULEUVRE FME.

## (g) AIR SERVICE:

See Annex to paragraph III (g).

To the 5th Division are attached the following units:

12th Aero Squadron,  
Balloon Company No. 2.

(h) *ENGINEERS:*

See Annex to paragraph 3 (h).

(i) *GAS AND FLAME TROOPS:*

See Annex to paragraph 3 (i).

(k) *TANKS:*

See Annex to paragraph 3 (k).

To the 5th Division are attached

12 medium tanks,

3 companies of light tanks (each company of 3 sections, of 5 tanks each).

IV. *COMMUNICATION, SUPPLY and EVACUATION:*

See Annex to paragraph IV.

V. (a) *LIAISON:*

See Annex to paragraph, V (a).

(b) *Combat Liaison.*

1. A thorough combat connection is to be maintained with neighboring units. This will be carried out by special liaison detachments, advancing by echelon in a succession of bounds along the Division boundary lines, in principle keeping abreast of the support companies of the leading battalions. Within the Division each unit will maintain liaison between its elements and with the unit on its left. Liaison with the 90th Division will be secured by a liaison detachment consisting of two platoons of infantry and one platoon of machine guns. Liaison with the 2nd Division will be secured by a detachment consisting of two companies of infantry and one platoon, machine guns. (2 companies, infantry, for the left Liaison detachment will be furnished by the 9th brigade, to be at the disposition of the C. O. 10th Brigade from D-1 Day.)

2. Liaison between the attacking regiments will be secured by detachments of one platoon of infantry and one section, machine guns, advancing along the regimental boundary line in the manner described above.

(c) *AXIS OF LIAISON:*

See annex No. 8.

(d) *ADVANCE REPORT CENTER—*

Junction of the ST JACQUES road with the METZ highway.

(e) *COMMAND POSTS:*

5th Division—ST JACQUES

Artillery Commander—ST JACQUES

10th Brigade—BOIS DE HACQUEMONT (co-ordinate 676 X 336) up to the capture of the 1st Phase Objective.

After the capture of the 1st Phase Objective to BOIS DES GRANDES PORTIONS (near co-ordinate 671 X 378).

9th Brigade: To be given later

JNO. E. McMAHON,  
Major General.

The following annexes attached hereto:

1. Plan of Artillery.
2. Plan of Air Service.
3. Plan of Engineers.
4. Plan of Tanks.
5. Plan of Intelligence Service.

The following annexes attached hereto—Continued.

6. Plan for Long Range Machine Guns.
7. Plan of Communication, Supply and Evacuation.
8. Plan of Liaison.
9. Plan of works and organization of conquered ground.
10. Plan of Gas.

NOTE: Disregard Green Line on maps furnished.

Distribution:

<i>To</i>	<i>No.</i>		
G. H. Q., A. E. F. -----	1	C. G. 5th Art. Brigade . . . .	46-47
C. G. 1st Army -----	2	C. O. 19th Field Artillery . .	48-50
C. G. 1st Army Corps -----	3	C. O. 20th Field Artillery . .	51-53
C. G. 4th Army Corps -----	4	C. O. 21st Field Artillery . .	54-57
C. G. 2nd Division -----	5	C. O. Trench Mortary Bat- tery -----	58
C. G. 90th Division -----	6	C. G. 9th Brigade -----	24-25
Chief Corps Artillery -----	7	C. O. 60th Infantry -----	26-29
Chief Air Service -----	8	C. O. 61st Infantry -----	30-33
Chief Tank Service -----	9	C. O. 14th M.G. Bn -----	34
C. G. 5th Division -----	10	C. G. 10th Brig -----	35-36
Chief of Staff -----	11	C. O. 6th Infantry -----	37-40
G-1 -----	12	C. O. 11th Infantry -----	41-44
G-2 -----	13	C. O. 15th M.G. Bn -----	45
G-3 -----	14	C. O. 13th Machine Gun Bn. . .	59
Div. Surgeon -----	15	C. O. 7th Engineers -----	60-62
Machine Gun Officer -----	16	C. O. 9th F.S. Bn -----	63
Gas Officer -----	17	C. O. 5th Trn. Hq. & Mil. Police -----	64-67
Adjutant -----	18	C. O. 5th Mil. Police -----	68
Inspector -----	19	C. O. Division Tanks -----	69
Quartermaster -----	20	C. O. Mobile Ord. Repair Shop -----	70
Ordnance Officer -----	21	French Mission -----	71
Signal Officer -----	22		
C. O. Hdqrs. Troop -----	23		

## ANNEX NO. 1

(Paragraph 3 (f))

*SECRET*

### PLAN OF THE ARTILLERY

#### I

#### ORGANIZATION OF THE COMMAND

Commander of the Artillery—	
Div. Arty. Commander	— P. C. ST. JACQUES
Commander of Groupement A—	
(Light Arty.)—Col. Payne	— P. C. 93—29
Commander of Groupement B—	
(Light Arty.)—Lt. Col. Creange	— P. C. 85—37
Commander of Groupement C—	
(Heavy Short Arty.)—Col. McMaster	— P. C.
Commander of Groupement D—	
(Heavy Short Arty.)—Maj. Harranger	— P. C. 90—24
Commander of Groupement E—	
(Heavy Short Arty.)—Col. Wheeler	— P. C.

Commander of 5th Trench Mortar Battery—  
 Capt. Erskine — P. C.

## II

### ARTILLERY ASSIGNED TO THE OPERATION

Light Artillery—Groupement A—	
(6 batteries, 19th Regt. F. A.	(75 m/m)
(6 batteries, 20th Regt. F. A.	(75 m/m)
Light Artillery—Groupement B—	
(9 batteries, 219th R. A. C.	(75 m/m)
Heavy Short Arty—Groupement C—	
(6 batteries, 21st Regt. F. A.	(155 C)
Heavy Short Arty—Groupement D—	
(2 batteries, 182nd Regt.	(220 C)
(2 batteries, 182nd Regt.	(155-1912)
Heavy Short Arty—Groupement E—	
(6 batteries, 59th Regt. C. A. C.	(8'')
5th Trench Mortar Battery—	
(1 battery, (6'' Newton-Stokes)	

## III

### COORDINATION OF ARTILLERY PLAN WITH THAT OF INFANTRY

At hour H the Light Artillery open with a rolling barrage along the whole width of the Sector. This barrage is advanced at the Infantry rate until FIRST PHASE line is reached. Here it rests until H' with slow rate of fire. At H' it thickens and advances at the Infantry rate until the 1st Days' Objective is reached. Here the rolling barrage ceases, and the Light Artillery prepares to deliver a standing barrage upon the request of the Infantry while the Heavy Short Artillery stands ready to execute counter preparation fire against a possible counter attack. One battalion of the 20th Field Artillery will be placed at the disposal of the 10th Infantry Brigade Commander on day D-2 and will be prepared to execute missions given it by the Infantry Commander. One battalion of Light Artillery will fire on fleeting targets disclosed by airplane, organization for local counter attacks and particular points causing delay to our Infantry.

The Heavy Short Artillery will intensify the barrage and will execute interdiction fire and fire upon strong points, observation posts, road and trench intersections, etc., progressively in advance of the rolling barrage to prevent machine gun fire from inflicting casualties, and to disorganize the enemy's plan for reenforcement.

The Corps Artillery will be requested to execute counter battery work, and to reduce especially strong emplacements, dugouts, etc.

The Trench Mortar Battery will be in readiness to be sent forward for special targets which may be reached from positions accessible to motor transportation.

## IV

### DISTRIBUTION OF MISSION AND TARGETS

#### *Light Artillery Groupement A*

The 2nd Battalion, 20th F. A. will be placed under orders of the Commander 10th Infantry Brigade on day D-2, prepared to carry out missions assigned by the Infantry Brigade Commander. Upon

reaching the objective or the mission with the Infantry having been accomplished, this battalion will take position prepared to accept missions for the defense of positions attained. Arrangements will be made for carrying ropes and the necessary pioneer equipment forward to follow the advance at all costs.

The 2nd Battalion of the 19th F. A. will be prepared for dexibility in movement and fire. It will fire on fleeting targets made known by the airplanes provided for disclosing same; on opportune targets observed by the battalion observation system., or reported by the Infantry; on such targets as may be reported from these Headquarters. Its communication should be perfected so as to be able to deliver immediate fire on any favorable target, especially such as are preventing the advance of out infantry and Tanks. Should occasion warrant, this battalion will be prepared to move by battery to forward position, when ordered by Commander of Light Artillery Groupement A

The 1st Battalion of the 19th and 20th F. A. will execute missions of barrage in accordance with the accompanying Tracing (A) at following rates:

### RATES OF FIRE

(All H. E. Shell)

The A. L. Shell will be reserved for the longer ranges

Rate per Gun per Minute	Until	Duration Minutes	Total per Gun	Total for 60 Guns
3.	H plus 10	10	30	1,800
2.	H plus 210	200	100	24,000
1.	H plus 360	150	150	9,000
2.	H plus 396	36	72	4,320
				<u>43,120</u>

Rate of advance center line of barrage 100 meters in four minutes. Jumps 50 meters

Upon completion of the barrage the 1st Battalion 20th F. A. will hold itself in readiness to advance upon receipt of order from these Headquarters to position to be designated in the order. While awaiting such order it will be prepared to supplement the barrage between C and D on Tracing A, if called for by the Infantry.

When the objective is reached by the Infantry the 2nd Battalion 19th F. A., will be sent forward by battery to position near Bois De Grandes Portions, if the commander of Light Groupement A believes its mission against fleeting targets has become ineffective at the long range. Its mission will continue as before as its batteries arrive in new positions.

The 1st Battalion 19th F. A. will remain laid on the standing barrage (Tracing A) until further orders.

#### *Light Artillery Groupement B*

Will execute barrage fire as per instructions, Tracing A, and Table above for Groupement A. At the end of the following barrage, it will remain laid on its portion of standing barrage until further orders, It will be prepared to move forward to new positions when ordered.

*Heavy Artillery Groupement C*

Will execute fire on targets in enemy first line, opening at hour H. These targets are shown on Tracing B herewith and comprise, minnerwerfer, machine guns, O. P.s, C. P.s, important trenches, cross roads, etc., as shown on Artillery Objective and Infantry Assault Map, Sept. 3, 1918 (G-2) within the target limits marked on Tracing B.

Grill on Tracing B shows advance of the Infantry barrage. Fire on targets by this Groupement will be lifted from targets before barrage line approaches within 300 meters.

---

*Heavy Artillery Groupement D*

The 155 C Artillery of this Groupement will have the same mission as Groupement C, and its targets will be found on Tracing B.

The 220 C Artillery of this Groupement will fire on organized trenches, occupied woods, etc., as shown on Tracing B. Fire will be lifted before approach of the barrage within 300 meters of any target.

---

*Heavy Artillery Groupement E*

This Groupement will fire on targets shown on Tracing B. Fire will be lifted from each target before approach of the barrage within 400 meters.

---

## NOTE FOR ALL HEAVY ARTILLERY

Special attention will be given to organizations in the chain of woods B de Saube, B des Grandes Portions, B St. Claude. Some fire should be opened on the trench lines, the two Quellenlagers, at hour H and this will be increased as guns are released from earlier objectives by the advance of the barrage. This fire should be as heavy as time and the materiel will permit without undue strain. The ammunition expenditure will be so controlled as not to exceed two days of fire before the 1st Days Objective is reached.

---

*5th Trench Mortar Battery.*

This battery will not be employed as such in the first days advance. Its materiel will be held in readiness for transport to the front if circumstances develop need for its use. It will report on D-1 to the Artillery Brigade Munitions Officer for instructions as to assistance in the forwarding of ammunition.

---

## LIAISON

*Within the Artillery.* Each of the Artillery Groupements will send Liaison Agents to and establish phone communication with the Div. Artillery Commander, reporting on Day D-1.

*Artillery Liaison with Infantry.* The 19th F. A. will send a Liaison Officer to the attacking battalion 6th Infantry; the 20th F. A. to the 11th Infantry Battalion; the 219th R. A. C. to the 6th Infantry. Each Liaison Officer will be accompanied by one non-

commissioned officer and three (3) runners; and a detachment of enlisted men with equipment sufficient to maintain phone communication with the Commander Groupement A in the case of the 19th and 20th Liaison Officers, and to the Commander Groupement B in the case of the 219th R. A. C. Liaison Officer. If necessary runners will carry the message direct to the P. C. of the Commander concerned.

Messages will be written in duplicate on Field Message Book Forms, numbering them successively, that a check may be had on missing messages.

The battalion of Artillery assigned to the tactical command of the Infantry will arrange its liaison under Infantry orders. They will reach the Commander Groupement A thru the Infantry phone network.

*Outside Liaison.* Liaison with Corps and Army Artillery will be by phone thru 5th Division Headquarters.

The Div. Artillery Commander will send a Liaison Officer to the Commanding General 5th Division, to the 10th Infantry Brigade, to the Division Artillery Commanders of the 2nd and 90th Divisions. Phone communication will be thru 5th Division Headquarters.

Phone Communications to the Balloon Company and Aero Squadron from the Artillery units concerned will be made thru 5th Division Artillery Headquarters. Liaison between airplanes and Artillery will be maintained by Panels and Radio. Consultation with Aero Representatives by Battalion Commander assigned to fleeting targets will be made at once.

*Axis of Liaison* (5th Division) Bois St. Jacques-Regnieville en Haye-Vieville en Haye-Ferme de la Grange en Hais.

*Division Artillery Advance Center of Information* will be established before the action at 368,300-234,500 as outlined in Memo #121 Sept. 10th, 5th F. A. Brigade. Runners may be sent there to have messages forwarded.

---

## OBSERVATION

Reconnaissances will be made with a view to securing observation posts for battery observers, and during the advance, reconnaissance will be made continually as far to the front as possible and posts established. Terrestrial observation should be sought at every opportunity.

There are the following stations in the Corps Sector, information from which will be sent to Divisional Artillery Headquarters.

- S. R. O. T. 87 (French)
- S. R. O. T. 62 (French)
- S. R. S. 19 (French)
- S. R. S. 3A (U. S. A.)

---

## BATTERY POSITIONS

Battery positions will be as indicated on Tracings to the submitted later.



## ADJUSTMENT AND REGISTRATION

Previous to H hour D day no shots will be fired. There will be no previous registration and adjustment. All firing data must be prepared in advance, by the map and any adjustment accomplished after the commencement of the attack.

## COUNTER PREPARATION AND BARRAGES

In case of counter attack the barrage as indicated for the final objective (Tracing) will be laid down. The heavy batteries will execute counter preparation fire on objectives to be designated later.

By Command of Brigadier General Flagler:

(JOHN MAGRUDER)

Major F. A.

ADJUTANT

Annex No. 2 (Par. III g).

*PLAN FOR AIR SERVICE.*

## 1. AVIATION:

The 12th Aero Squadron (18 planes—Aerodome: TOUT) is assigned to the 5th Division for all aviation duties. This squadron will be charged with the following:

Visual reconnaissance,

Surveillance,

Infantry contact patrols,

Adjustment and control of fire of divisional Artillery,

Alert planes for special missions,

Photographic missions required by the 1st Army Corps.

Protection of tanks from hostile aeroplane.

Position of front line troops will be staked out when called for by aeroplanes. A dropping ground will be established near each P. C. (exact location designated later) where panels may be displayed for signalling to aeroplanes. The Division liaison officer will provide teams of special observers at the dropping ground to watch for aeroplane signals and a relay of runners to deliver messages to the Division P. C.

The aero squadron will keep 2 planes constantly on the alert from 1/2 hour before dawn throughout the hours of daylight, and will receive its orders direct from the Division Commander by telephone, radio or special courier or through the Chief of the Aviation Service, 1st Army Corps.

Missions for the divisional artillery will be ordered by the divisional artillery commander direct or through the division commander, or through the Chief of the Aviation Section, 1st Army Corps. The squadron will maintain a liaison officer at the headquarters of this Division, who will be responsible that orders are transmitted to the squadron and that the reports are received at division headquarters without delay.

Planes returning from missions of any kind will drop messages, giving full reports of the results of their missions, at the Division

P. C. The squadron will keep a surveillance plane constantly over the divisional sector of attack throughout the hours of daylight, and will be in continual communication by radio with the division P. C., and the artillery battalion assigned for fugitive targets.

Artillery adjustment planes will be sent out as ordered by the division artillery commander.

The office of the Chief of Air Service, 1st A. C., will be maintained at Headquarters, 1st Army Corps. The office of the Group Commander, 1st Corps Observation Group will be maintained at the aerodome at TOUL. An officer will be on duty at each of these offices throughout the 24 hours of the day during active operations. Markings, and conventional signals and panels indicated in Liaison Plan.

## 2. AEROSTATION:

The 2nd Balloon Company (camp and balloon bed in BOIS DE REMENAU-VAUX, one and one-half kilometer northeast of CRIS-COURT) is assigned to the 5th Division and will perform the following duties:

Surveillance and visual reconnaissance of the division sector.

Spotting of enemy batteries.

Adjustment and control of fire of divisional artillery.

These balloons will receive orders direct from the division commander by telephone, radio, or special courier, or from the Chief of the Air Service, 1st Army Corps, or from the balloon wing commander.

Balloons will ascend at dawn, weather conditions permitting, and will remain continuously in ascension whenever observation is possible. Each balloon company will, at all times, have direct communication with the nearest battery of anti-aircraft artillery and will immediately notify such battery of any change in location of point of ascension.

Direct communication will be established from the balloon company to the headquarters of the divisional artillery in order that enemy activity, requiring artillery action, may be reported direct to artillery headquarters.

During active operations the balloon company will maintain an officer at division headquarters and will be responsible that any enemy movements and activities in the rear areas are promptly reported to the division commander.

## ANNEX No. 3 (Par. III h) to F. O. No. 41.

### PLAN FOR ENGINEERS.

1. (a) The 7th Engineer Train is at the disposal of the Divisional Engineer.

(b) The Division Engineer will establish a dump near 60 c m siding at ST. JEAN, also an advance engineer dump consisting of supplies now in the engineer train and contents of the 13 infantry equipment wagons at woods in hillside 1 kilometer southeast of FOND DES 4 VAUX. This dump will contain sandbags, barbed wire, revetting materials, extra tools and bridging materials.

(c) The Division Engineer will establish small forward advance dumps in BOIS JOLIVAL and BOIS DIT LA CHAMBROTTE. He will have in view tentative sites for the placing of dumps when the Army objective is taken and complete arrangements made for the prompt moving of materials forward.

(d) The Division Engineer will at once take steps to distribute sand bags and wire cutters to units as previously mentioned in orders.

(e) The building and maintenance of the necessary roads for trucks and wagons for advance of the 5th Division in its sector, north of a line east and west just south of MARTINCOURT is the duty of the Division Engineer. He will, in conference with C-1, select the necessary roads or routes to be opened and improved.

## 2. Engineer Troops.

(a) The 7th Engineer Train under the Divisional Engineer will establish and maintain the engineer dumps as in paragraph 1 (b) above.

(b) One company of sappers will accompany the tanks. It will report to the Commanding Officer, 10th Brigade for instruction, and remain under his orders.

(c) A second company of sappers will report to the Commanding Officer, 10th Brigade and will accompany the infantry battalions to assist in breaching the enemy wire by use of Bangalore torpedoes and wire cutters. One platoon of this company will report at ST. JEAN dump at once to prepare the charges necessary.

(d) One company of sappers will report at once to the Commanding General, 5th Field Artillery Brigade to prepare means and later to assist the advance of the Artillery by hasty brigading of trenches and gulleys.

(e) The remainder of the Divisional Engineers will be used by the Divisional Engineer in opening up communication to the front for trucks and animal transport as in 1 (a) above and in accordance with road plan being furnished in map form separately.

## Annex No. 4 (Par. 3 k).

### PLAN FOR USING TANKS.

1. There are assigned to the 5th Division 12 medium tanks and 1 squadron of light tanks (3 companies of 15 tanks each).

They will be distributed as follows:

(a) 12 medium tanks and 2 companies of light tanks to the 10th Brigade.

1 company of light tanks in reserve.

During the night of D minus 1 day the tanks will move to well camouflaged positions designated by the respective brigade commanders after conference with the tank commanders concerned. These positions will be in the BOIS DIT LA BRULE and in the BOIS DIT LA CHAMBROTTE. P. C. of battalion commander of the light tanks and of the groupe commander of the medium tanks at P. C. of Division Commander; P. C's. of company and battery commanders with P. C's. of infantry commander to which assigned.

(b) 1 company of light tanks will be held in reserve (place and movements to be determined after conference with the tank commander).

## 2. MISSION:

(a) The medium tanks will advance with the first infantry wave for the purpose of breaking down wire and to assist the infantry in reducing local resistance.

(b) The light tanks will normally move with the rear elements of the leading infantry battalions. They are to be employed to sustain the infantry during its progress, help reduce local resistance, assist the cleaning up parties, and support the first line battalions against hostile counter attack. After the 1st Day's Objective has been captured, some tanks should accompany the reconnoitering parties towards the Exploitation Line, the remainder will remain (within the limitations stated in paragraph 3 below) near the 1st Day Line to support the Infantry against counter attack.

3. At an hour to be designated later the tanks are to withdraw to the following points to be overhauled and refilled. (This will be carried out by echelon of sections):

Tanks detailed with the 10th Brigade, southern edge of BOIS DES GRANDES PORTIONS, near point 303.6.

4. During the execution of the attack, the infantry will advance at the rate prescribed and in no case be slowed down by the progress of the tanks.

5. Brigade commanders will prescribe the necessary details according to the above instructions. One company of Engineers, mentioned in par. 3 (a) 1 will be attached to the tanks as follows:

1 squad to each section, light tanks.

150 men to medium tanks.

They will carry wire cutters, picks, shovels, etc. to assist the tanks in their advance.

6. No tank will be put into action before D day at H hour.

7. Conferences will be held by the Tank Corps officers with the battalion and company commanders of the troops designated to lead the attack with a view to insuring mutual understanding between the tanks and the infantry as to their respective tasks and the procedure to be followed under every contingency that can be foreseen

ANNEX No. 5 to Field Order No. 41.

## PLAN OF INTELLIGENCE.

All possible means will be used or devised to send Intelligence information to the rear promptly. In addition to the regular system of communications, scouts and observers where necessary, will be used as runners for the transmission of Intelligence information.

These runners will start from the battalion P. C's and will pass through the regimental P. C's to the brigade P. C's whence the information will be transmitted to G-2 of the division by telephone or, if telephone is not available, by runner through the advanced information centre.

Intelligence information from divisional O. P's will pass through the advanced information center and be transmitted by the representative of G-2 at the advanced information centre.

Written reports or messages for G-2 of the division passing through a brigade P. C. will have note made of their contents by the Intelligence Officer of the brigade without delaying transmission.

Regimental Infantry Intelligence Officers will keep G-2 of the division constantly informed of the location of the enemy's line opposite the regimental front.

In addition to reporting immediately any information requiring immediate transmittal, observers will make periodical written reports to the Intelligence Officers of their units at 6, 8, 11, 15, 17 and 20 o'clock of the occurrences up to the hour of sending.

Regimental Intelligence Officers will likewise send reports to G-2 of the division and the Intelligence Officer of the brigade at 7, 9, 12, 16, 18 and 20 o'clock.

Divisional, regimental and battalion observers will advance with their units as may be necessary in order always to be in a position to observe all enemy movements visible from their stations. All possible means will be devised to send this information to the rear promptly.

The function of the divisional topographical service is to make the smaller special diagrams and sketches that can be reproduced by mimeograph.

A close liaison will be maintained between all the Intelligence services of the division.

All identifications will be sent to G-2 of the Division in the minimum possible time. This information will include place where identification was made, nature of identification, division, regiment and company.

When prisoners are captured they will be forwarded by each unit to the next higher unit, only being held long enough by any unit to question them on matters that directly interest said unit. *No one other than Intelligence Officers will be allowed to communicate with prisoners.*

Documents will be forwarded to G-2 of the division in the minimum possible time.

Intelligence Memorandum of this division No. 10 entitled "Prisoners and Enemy Documents in Battle" heretofore issued under date of September 5, 1918, will apply and is part of this plan of Intelligence.

#### *No. 6. ANNEX TO PARAGRAPH 3 (c).*

##### Plan for Long Range Machine Guns.

1. Machine gun units detailed for long range overhead and indirect fire, will during the attack be used to put down barrages in front of our successive objectives on the points from which counter attacks are likely to be launched, and to execute harrassing fire on the main boyaux, paths and shelters used by the enemy, beginning at H hour.

2. (a) Machine gun units under paragraph 1 above, will be placed under the orders of the Division Machine Gun Officer, from 9 hours, Sept. 10. These machine guns will be placed in carefully camouflaged positions on D minus 1 day, in the northern edge of Bois de la CHAMBROTTE-BOIS JOLIVÁL (extending in the direction of TR DU FOUR).

(b) Two squads of Engineers (7th Engineers) will be placed at the disposition of the Division Machine Gun Officer at 9:00 hours, Sept. 10th to assist in camouflaging the gun positions. All reconnaissance will have been completed by that hour.

3. Machine guns will move forward by echelon, beginning at H plus 30 minutes, and continue (by advancing to new positions) to assist the infantry by barrage and harassing fire throughout the attack. The P. C. of the Division Machine Gun Officer will be the same as that of the Div. Arty. Commander from D minus 2 days.

4. (a) Objectives are as follows:

Barrage in front of successive objectives.

Protection of tanks from hostile aircraft.

Other objectives indicated on sketch furnished.

The Division Machine Gun Officer will determine which and at what time targets will be fired on during the attack. He will report the above to the Commanding General, 5th Division, by 6:00 p. m., Sept. 10th.

(b) The Division Machine Gun Officer is also charged with seeing that the proper means of liaison (including telephones, projectors, etc.) are provided.

5. Each machine gun group will install a workshop in its vicinity for minor repairs.

6. (a) Ammunition supply and replenishment will be in charge of the Division Machine Gun Officer (in conference with the Division Artillery Commander).

(b) Company machine gun dumps for long range fire will be established and each will contain on D day at least 60,000 rounds of ammunition.

#### ANNEX NO. 7 to FIELD ORDERS #41.

#### PLAN FOR COMMUNICATION, SUPPLY AND EVACUATION.

##### 1. COMMUNICATIONS.

###### Railroads.

(a) Main Line:—PARIS—TOUL—LIVERDUN—NANCY.

Branch Line:—The WOEVRE Line, serving the railhead at MANONCOURT and BOYER FERME.

Meter Gauge:—The line TOUL—MENIL LE TOUR—THIAUCOURT.

60 Centimeter:

Main Line:—SORCY—CORNIEVILLE—BOUCQ—MENIL LE TOUR—TREMBLE-COURT—DIEULOUARD.

Branch Lines:—1. MENIL LE TOUR — ANSAUVILLE.

2. TREMBLECOURT — ST. JACQUES—LINEY, with branch to PONT-DE-METZ.

3. FORET DE PUVENELLE—AUBERGEST. PIERRE (serves the army artillery dump in BOIS BRULÉ).

(b) To obtain service via 60 Centimeter, requests will be sent to G-1 before 2:00 P. M. daily for transportation desired for the following day. The request will state the kind of material to be transported, weight in tons, bulk in cubic yards (estimated) and points between which the material is

to be transported. The following order of urgency will govern:—

- 1st, Ammunition
- 2nd, Engineering Material
- 3rd, Rations
- 4th, Other Supplies.

Notification will be given of approval and of the time and place of delivery where the necessary details for prompt unloading must be provided by the party receiving the transportation.

## 2. ROADS.

- (a) Corps Axial Road:—SAIZERAIS—VILLERS EN HAYE—GRISCOURT—thence North-West through the FORET DE PUVENELLE to MAMEY—REGNIEVILLE—THIAUCOURT—CHAREY.
- (b) Axial Road of the Fifth Division:—FERME BOYER—North to the MANONCOURT—ROYAUMEIX road—East to MANONCOURT—TREMBLECOURT—North-East to VILLERS EN HAYE—GRISCOURT—North-West through the FORET DE PUVENELLE—MAMEY—REGNIEVILLE—North-West to cross roads one kilometer East of LA GRIZIERE FARM—one kilometer East of LA GRIZIERE FARM—thence to VIEVILLE EN HAYE—NORTHWEST TO JAULNY, thence North to REMBERCOURT and northeast along railroad.

### (c) EXTENSION OF COMMUNICATIONS.

On D day the following routes will be extended:—The main highway through REGNIEVILLE towards THIAUCOURT—VIEVILLE EN HAYE—JAULNY—REMBERCOURT—WAVILLE. This road to be made suitable for horse drawn transportation. The work of preparing it for motor transportation will be done by the Corps. At the same time the road 335.9 to point one-half kilometer west of FEY-EN-HAYE—thence North-West about two kilometers to point 299.5—thence North-East down the valley to road running North-West to VIEVILLE-EN-HAYE will be opened up for the passage of horse drawn vehicles.

One company of engineers is allotted for each of these tasks. One company of engineers is allotted for the maintenance of all the roads back of "No Mans Land," particular attention being given to the section from MARTINCOURT through MAMEY to the METZ highway and the return route through MAMEY to ST. JEAN and the METZ highway from the FOND DES 4 VAUX to point 346-349—REGNIEVILLE.

### (d) Circulation:—

- (1) Circulation Map indicating directions of traffic herewith.
- (2) The zone under control of the Fifth Division is all of the sector as far South as the GEZONCOURT—MARTINCOURT—NOVIAT road, inclusive.

3. Police and traffic control will be under the direction of the A. P. M.

4. All traffic will strictly follow the routes indicated on the circulation map, except that motorcycles and mounted men carrying dispatches may, if necessary, go against the traffic.

5. The following circuits have been established which should be followed by all traffic:—

- (a) TREMBLECOURT, cross-roads about one-half kilometer South of ROGEVILLE—VILLERS EN HAYE—road running North through PUVENELLE WOODS—MAMEY—road running North to METZ highway—West on METZ highway about one and one-half kilometers, thence South by road through MAMEY—ST. JEAN—MARTINCOURT—MANONVILLE—TREMBLECOURT.
- (b) Same as above to VILLERS-EN-HAYE—thence via GEZONCOURT—MARTINCOURT—and West as above.
- (c) MARTINCOURT—MAMEY—North to METZ highway—West on highway to the road running South through MAMEY—ST. JEAN, or the road FOND de 4 VAUX—ST. JEAN, running South through the valley.

6. Every effort must be made to avoid road blocks, and, if they occur, to do everything to quickly relieve them. Vehicles which break down, or go off the road, must be removed and traffic allowed to pass. Replacing stranded vehicles on the road must be done at times when the road is free from traffic.

(e) Stragglers.

- (1) A Line of posts for the collection of stragglers will be established by the A. P. M. about 1,000 yards in rear of the regimental aid stations. Another line about 3,000 meters in rear of the first line. The post near ST. JEAN is designated as a central place to which will be sent the stragglers who cannot be at once returned to the front.
- (2) The posts above described will arrest any men going to the rear without a pass signed by the Commanding Officer of his unit or a Medical Officer. This pass will be valid for one day only. They will indicate the object of the mission, its duration and the itinerary to be followed by the bearer. Written orders to be delivered, the receipted envelope signed by the addressee will be valid as a pass for the bearer. Commanding Officers should provide their runners, signal repair men and stretcher bearers with an identification slip showing their duty which will be carried in addition to the brassard to prevent abuse of the brassard by stragglers. The posts will direct the walking sick and wounded to the nearest dressing station or station for slightly wounded. To this end the man in charge of each post will be given written orders prepared by the A. P. M. in conference with the Division Surgeon.



### 3. *FOOD SUPPLY.*

- (a) Railhead:—BOYER FERME.  
All supplies for the Fifth Division must be removed from the railhead before 10:00 A. M. daily. There must be no distribution at the railheads.
- (b) Distributing point:—TREMBLECOURT after 9:00 P. M.
- (c) The Division Quartermaster will create a dump of food supplies at TREMBLECOURT from which the field trains will be supplied daily. He will constantly have on hand in the dump and on the supply train combined two days regular rations and one day's reserve rations.
- (d) The supply train will draw daily from the railhead, finishing before 10:00 A. M., and dump the supplies at the dump at TREMBLECOURT.
- (e) The Division Quartermaster will open a sales commissary at TREMBLECOURT.

### 4. *FEEDING THE ATTACKING TROOPS.*

All troops going into the attack will have on their person the two days reserve rations plus the unconsumed portion of the day's meal.

- (a) In the evening of D day rolling kitchens and water carts of the right regiment will be pushed forward to the valley East of FEY-EN-HAYE via ST. JEAN-MAMEY and the axial road of the division. Regimental commanders will push forward the food from this point by any means at their disposition (ration carts, machine gun carts and carriers taken from the third line troops, etc.). The trail leading from the road fork one-half kilometer West of FEY-EN-HAYE, thence North West across Tranchee du CAFARD, thence North-East to the bottom of the ravine, thence North towards VIEVILLE-EN-HAYE will be opened up by the Engineers for this purpose.
- (b) The rolling kitchens and water carts of the left regiment will be pushed forward to the vicinity of REGNIEVILLE from where the regimental commanders will push the food forward by any means at their disposition. The main highway from REGNIEVILLE to THIAUCOURT will be opened up for this purpose.

### 5. *AMMUNITION SUPPLY.*

- (a) Troops going into the attack will take with them the prescribed amount of all infantry ammunition, emptying their combat trains if necessary for that purpose. These combat trains will immediately go to the divisional dump at BOIS BRULE and refill and will be assembled by regiments under the command of their munitions officer, who will be responsible for pushing the carts forward to the rendezvous for carriers.
- (b) As soon as the final objective has been captured, ammunition carts will be pushed forward to the vicinity of our old front lines from which place carrying parties organized by

the regiments will take the ammunition forward to the troops.

- (c) The combat carts of the right regiment will meet the carrying parties in the valley just South-West of VEY-EN-HAYE. The combat carts of the left regiment will meet the carrying parties in the valley just south of REGNIEVILLE. Combat carts, after turning over their ammunition to the carrying parties, will reassemble in the BOIS DIT LE BRULE where they will be refilled. Combat wagons and the wagons of the ammunition train will carry with them sufficient quantities of gunny sacks or sand bags for the use of the carrying parties in carrying forward ammunition and grenades.
- (d) The ammunition supply will be under the Division Artillery Commander. Requests for ammunition will be made direct to Lieutenant Brinkerhoff, his munitions officer.

Corps dumps of ammunition are as follows:

Small Arms	(	MARBACHE
Machine Gun	(	MALLELOY
Chauchat Automatic Rifle	(at	LEONVAL
37 Millimeter	(	BOIS BRULE
	(	BOIS BRULE
	(	MALLELOY
Pyrotechnics	(at	ECROUVES
	(	(near TOUL)
	(	LEONVAL
		MALLELOY
Grenades	at	BOISE BRULE
		LEONVAL
		MALLELOY
Stokes and 6'' Newton	at	MARBACHE

- (e) A forward division dump for infantry ammunition will be established in BOIS DIT LA BRULE on the METZ highway, about two kilometers North-West of MAMEY. On the evening of D day regimental combat carts will be refilled at that point.

## 6. WATER SUPPLY.

- (a) Local water supply will be used. All water must be boiled or chlorinated before use, unless declared fit by a Medical officer. Sources of water will be marked under direction of the Medical officers.
- (b) The Corps will establish a dump of water supply material at GRISCOURT.

## 7. GASOLINE SUPPLY.

The gasoline supply will be received normally at the railhead. In emergency any of the following depots may be drawn upon:

BELLEVILLE  
 CHAMPIGNEULLES  
 FERME BOYER  
 MANOCOURT  
 TOUL

A gasoline station will be established at TREMBLECOURT by the Commander of Trains. The supply Train will furnish the personnel for operating the dump.

#### 8. *CARRYING PARTIES.*

Each regimental commander and the commander of separate units will be responsible for the proper organization of carrying parties. A copy of the plans for this organization will be sent to these Headquarters as soon as possible. The personnel for carrying parties must be furnished by the organization. Steps must be taken to insure that the carrying parties are provided with the necessary equipment for carrying the material and that they wear the prescribed identification to prevent their being apprehended as stragglers.

#### 9. *EVACUATION OF SICK AND WOUNDED.*

- (a) Battalion and regimental aid stations will be located in the rear of their organizations at places designated by regimental surgeons, after consultation with regimental commanders.
- (b) Regimental surgeons will keep in touch with the units of the Sanitary Train in the rear. Upon location of the regimental dressing stations, they will notify the officer in charge of the ambulance dressing station as to its whereabouts. Routes from regimental aid stations will be marked by the regimental medical personnel.
- (c) An ambulance dressing station will be located on the METZ road near the bridge crossing the ACHE RIVER. Those who are wounded during the early part of the engagement will be brought to that point.
- (d) As the advance is made it may be found that a number of casualties occur and that the litter bearer force is insufficient for their transportation to the rear. Regimental surgeons will then establish collecting stations for twenty (20) or more wounded, making use of such shelters as are available, preferably near roads and will notify the ambulance dressing stations where the wounded are to be found.
- (e) Upon receipt of such notification, ambulances will be sent to evacuate the wounded or, if the number of wounded is sufficient an ambulance dressing station will be established by the director of ambulance companies at the place.
- (f) The first ambulance dressing station will be established by personnel of Ambulance Company #17 on the METZ ROAD. The second ambulance dressing station may be established in the vicinity of REGNIEVILLE-EN-HAYE. The third ambulance dressing station a point about two kilometers in advance of the second. As soon as the first dressing station is cleared, its personnel will be available for establishment of another dressing station. This work will be conducted by the director of ambulance companies under supervision of the commander of the Sanitary Train.
- (g) The Triage will be located at CAMP-de-CIRQUE, eight hundred (800) meters north of the cross roads at ST. JEAN.

Messages to the commander of the Sanitary Train and the director of ambulance companies will be sent to the Triage by returning ambulances.

The following information will be sent:

- (1) The number and location of wounded and gassed to be evacuated
- (2) Notification of establishment of advanced ambulance dressing stations.
- (3) Requests for splints, dressings or other material.
- (c) Such other data as may be necessary to enable the commander of the sanitary train to promptly furnish required transportation and assistance.
- (h) Tetanus antitoxin will ordinarily be administered at regimental dressing stations, notation being made upon the diagnosis tag of the patient. Administration of morphine will likewise be noted.
- (i) Severe casualties will be evacuated by ambulance, preference being given as follows:
  - (1) Severe hemorrhage.
  - (2) Abdominal wounds, not in shock.
  - (3) Severely gassed.
  - (4) Wounds of Thorax.
  - (5) Fractures.
- (j) Slight casualties who are not returned to the line will be evacuated by truck. All wounded will pass through the Triage at CAMP-DE-CIRQUE, near ST. JEAN, one kilometer northwest of MARTINCOURT, where they will be given such immediate treatment as may be required.

No casualty will be evacuated from a divisional area without a diagnosis tag.

(k) Vehicles used for evacuation will follow the routes and directions of the circulation Map furnished herewith.

(l) In addition to troops of the 5th Division engaged in combat at the front line, medical attention will be given to troops of the French Tank Service, troops of the divisions operating on each flank and enemy wounded. Casualties occurring among other troops will follow the same routes of evacuation as those prescribed for troops of this division.

(m) A station for slightly wounded will be established at ST. JEAN. Considerable delay is anticipated in opening truck roads in advance of the present front line positions, as barbed-wire and road obstructions must be removed. For this reason, it is desirable that as many of the slightly wounded as are able to walk return to the rear on foot. None will be allowed to pass the Military Police, who are not marked with a diagnosis tag.

(n) Tetanus antitoxin will be administered at the Triage and station for slightly wounded to all wounded who have not already received it.

(o) A reserve of medical officers and medical department personnel from ambulance company #30 will be held at the Triage at CAMP-DE-CIRQUE, near ST. JEAN, to replace casualties in regimental medical department personnel.

Request for personnel to replace casualties will be made to the commander of the Sanitary Train at the Triage.

(p) The commander of the Sanitary Train will render reports to the division surgeon at MARTINCOURT, viz:

- (1) The approximate number of casualties reported.
- (2) The report of casualties in Medical Department personnel.
- (3) The number of patients evacuated to the field and evacuation hospitals.

(q) The surgeons of artillery organizations operating in the 5th Division area will report to the division surgeon of the 5th Division at MARTINCOURT—

- (1) The name and location of the organization with which they are on duty.
- (2) Its approximate strength.
- (3) The medical department personnel, officers and enlisted attached.
- (4) Request for necessary transportation and material.

The initial report on these subjects will be rendered as soon as possible after receipt of this order and additional reports regarding casualties to be evacuated and service required will be made as occasion demands.

(r) At the Triage at CAMP-de-CIRQUE, near ST. JEAN, will be stationed Field Hospital #25 and Ambulance Companies #17, 25, and 30, with such part of the additional ambulance transportation furnished by the corps surgeon as may be required for service in the advanced section. Trucks belonging to the Sanitary Train and trucks furnished for evacuation service by the Commander of Trains will be sent to ST. JEAN to report for service under the direction of the director of ambulance companies. The director of ambulance companies and the A. P. M. will together select the place at ST. JEAN for the park of waiting ambulances.

(s) Ambulances and trucks will be parked off from the usual travelled road in such a way that traffic will not be obstructed.

(t) Evacuation from ST. JEAN will be via MARTINCOURT, MANONVILLE, DOMEVRE-en-HAYE, TREMBLECOURT, MANONCOURT, AVRAINVILLE, to DIEULOURD-TOUL road and thence to evacuation hospitals located in or near TOUL.

(u) Hospital for non-transportable wounded and gassed and for slightly sick.

(1) The hospital for non-transportable wounded and gassed and for slightly sick will be located south of DOMEVRE-en-HAYE on the western side of the MANONVILLE-TREMBLECOURT road. At this place there will be located Field Hospital #17 and operating team #17 for treatment of non-transportable wounded.

- (2) Field Hospital #29 for treatment of gassed.
- (3) Field Hospital #30.
- (4) The Division medical supply depot.
- (5) The field laboratory.
- (6) Ambulance Company #29.
- (7) Ambulances of the 1st Corps, designated for evacuation service together with trucks allotted to this hospital by the commander of the Sanitary Train. The director of field hospitals will be stationed at DOMEVRE. He will

supervise the hospitalization, triage and evacuation service for the Corps and Army. Artillery operating with the division, as well as evacuation from hospital to DOMEVRE to evacuation hospitals.

These hospitals will make use of the buildings and bathing facilities which are available at that place. In addition it will be necessary to make use of hospital tentage. Tents will not be pitched until after dark on the night before the attack.

(v) Evacuation Service for army and corps artillery:

An evacuation service for army and corp artillery will be established from the hospital at DOMEVRE-en-HAYÉ. Ambulances and trucks starting from DOMEVRE-en-HAYE will proceed via the route to TREMBLECOURT, thence northeast to ROGEVILLE, thence to GRISCOURT to GEZONCOURT, thence west to MARTINCOURT, from MARTINCOURT to MANONVILLE, thence southeast, returning to DOMEVRE-en-HAYE.

Surgeons of artillery organizations operating in the 5th division area exclusive of 5th Artillery Brigade will establish collecting stations for wounded and gassed along this road. They will notify the director of field hospitals at DOMEVRE-en-HAYE of the number of casualties and location of these collecting stations.

(w) The director of field hospitals will keep the division surgeon informed with regard to casualties and evacuations as prescribed in paragraph 16 of this order.

(x) A collecting place for casuals and soldiers who have become separated from their organizations will be established by the Military Police at AVRAINVILLE. These men will be used for furnishing details for laboring parties, burial parties and additional litter bearers. Requests for additional litter bearers may be made to the commander of Military Police at AVRAINVILLE by the commander of Sanitary Train at CAMP-de-CIRQUE at ST. JEAN or by the director of field hospitals at DOMEVRE-en-HAYE.

(y) Evacuation service for 5th Artillery Brigade:

Surgeons of the 19th, 20th and 21st Field Artillery will utilize their own ambulances for evacuation so far as possible. Should additional ambulance service be required, they will send request for same to the director of ambulance companies at CAMP-de-CIRQUE, near ST. JEAN. There is a short road one kilometer north of MARTINCOURT connecting ST. JEAN with the MARTINCOURT—MAMEY road. This road may be used for quick evacuation of patients from 5th artillery positions.

(z) On the morning of the day before the anticipated action, all ambulances except those belonging to the 19th, 20th and 21st Field Artillery, the ammunition train and the motor supply train, will be sent to report to the director of ambulance companies at ST. JEAN.

(a-1)

*EVACUATION HOSPITALS.*

(1) At SEBASTOPOL BARRACKS about four kilometers northwest of TOUL; Evacuation Hospital #1, for treatment of wounded. (Capacity about 8,000)

(2) At LAMARCHE BARRACKS, "The Caserne" just south of TOUL. Hospital for gassed.

(3) At JUSTICE GROUP OF BARRACKS, just south of TOUL. Hospital for contagious diseases.

(4) Hospital for sick, nervous and shell concussion. Base Hospital #45 at LA MARCHE section and base hospital #51 at FAVIER section of JUSTICE GROUP OF BARRACKS just south of TOUL.

#### NOTE

Overflow of seriously wounded from Evacuation hospital #1 at SEBASTOPOL go to the evacuation hospital #3 in the JUSTICE GROUP OF BARRACKS just south of TOUL.

In the service of the evacuation of wounded, effort will be made to load vehicles so that as little loading and unloading as possible will be required at the Triage and at the field hospital.

Vehicles which are filled with patients destined for the same hospital may thus be enabled to pass the Triage with no longer delay than that incident to examination of diagnosis tags.

Gassed and wounded patients will not be loaded in the same vehicle.

(a-2) While it is understood that ambulances carrying wounded are to be given all of the right of way possible on the roads, when they are not actually transporting wounded, they must clear the road for traffic the same as other vehicles. The parks of waiting ambulances must be on side-roads off of the main route of travel.

#### 10. EVACUATION OF ANIMALS.

The division veterinarian will establish a place for the reception of sick and wounded animals in BOIS DE LA RAPPE to which all sick and wounded animals will be sent. The mobile veterinary hospital will be stationed in this place and furnish the personnel for this establishment. He will provide in advance sufficient forage to care for the animals that may be evacuated to that point.

#### 11. ENGINEER MATERIAL.

(a) The corps dump DIEULOUARD.

(b) The division dump ST. JEAN.

(c) A forward dump of engineer material will be created on the south side of the METZ highway, near BOIS DIT LA BRULE. This dump to contain barbed wire, sand bags, coiled wire entanglements, tools, etc., for the use of the attacking troops in the organization of the ground and in the extension of roads crossing "No Man's Land". These dumps will be created and administered by the division engineer.

(d) The division engineer is charged with the maintenance of all roads within the divisional sector north of the line BEZAU-MONT—DIEULOUARD—GRISCOURT GEZONCOURT—MARTINCOURT—NOVIANT and with the extension of roads across "No Man's Land".

(e) The division engineer will, in conference with the division artillery commander and the Commanding Officer Tanks, prepare the necessary trench bridges, ramps and make other necessary preparations to effect the forward move of the artillery and tanks.

(f) Requests for engineer material will be made direct to the division engineer, who will supervise the distribution and to see that all troops get their proper share of material.

12. *EVACUATION OF PRISONERS.*

All prisoners captured will be sent under suitable guard to ST. JACQUES, where they will be turned over to the Military Police. The A. P. M. will establish at ST. JACQUES a place for the reception of prisoners with sufficient personnel to guard the prisoners while there and to escort them to the Corps cage, at SAIZERAIS. As soon as G-2 has released prisoners, they will be formed into suitable convoys and marched to SAIZERAIS.

13. *SALVAGE.*

(a) The salvage of property within the divisional area north of the road GRISCOURT—GEZONCOURT—MARTINCOURT—NOVIANT, inclusive, will be carried out by the division salvage officer. Dumps for the collection of salvage will be created along the METZ highway, near the cross roads at FOND DES 4 VAUX, near ST. JACQUES, and at other places, in general, on the return routes for vehicles and on the 60 Centimeter.

(b) Old positions occupied by batteries or machine gun companies dumps of ammunition and supplies will be immediately visited, their contents communicated to the Supply Officers concerned and an effort made to collect all property which may be immediately wanted in position where it can be removed and used again. Special attention will be paid to the collection of abandoned machine gun strips in the positions previously occupied by machine gun units. Notification of the location of these strips will be at once communicated to the commander of the ammunition train, who will arrange to load and redistribute them.

(c) *ENEMY MATERIAL.*

All captured enemy material will be collected by the salvage officer in the same manner as our material. It is very important that the abandoned dumps of the enemy be immediately located and their contents communicated to the division supply officers concerned and to these headquarters. The location and collection of the enemy engineer material will be of special importance.

14. *MOBILE ORDNANCE REPAIR SHOP.*

The mobile ordnance repair shop is located at SAIZERAIS. Although it is under Corps control, it will continue to function for this division in the usual manner.

15. *BURIAL.*

Burial of the dead will be carried out as prescribed in Administration Memorandum No. 33, these headquarters, dated September 4th, 1918. As much as possible, organizations will bury their own dead. Chaplain Carr will superintend the work of burying the dead and will provide for the burial of the dead overlooked by the division. One company of engineers is allotted to him for this purpose. The same care will be given to the burying of French dead as of American dead. The records of burial and personal effects will be sent to the French Mission with this division.

By command of Major General McMahon:  
C. A. TROTT,  
Chief of Staff.



## ANNEX No. 8 (Par. 5 a.)

## PLAN OF LIAISON.

- I. Telephonic liaison of the 5th Division.
- II. Table of indicatives and technical characteristics for transmission by radio.
- III. Characteristics for aeroplanes and balloons assigned to mission with the infantry.
- IV. SIGNAL CODES
  1. Signals made by the Infantry
    - (a) By fireworks
    - (b) By panels
  2. Signals made by the Infantry aeroplanes.
    - (a) By fireworks
    - (b) By radio
  3. Signals made by balloon
- V. Keys and ciphers employed.
- VI. Liaison by pigeons
- VII. Liaison by runners and couriers
- VIII. Liaison axes
- IX. Liaison (AGENTS, OFFICERS and N. C. O's.)
  - X. Weighted Messages
  - XI. Advance center of information
  - XII. Visual Signals

## CHAPTER I.

## TELEPHONIC LIAISON OF THE 5TH DIVISION.

1. Telephone Inter-Divisional Code Series D.  
Supplement X issued Sept. 9th, 1918.
2. 1st Army Corps P. C. Code name is BUSTER  
2nd Division (on left) " " " SURPRISE  
90th Division (on right) " " " TAYLOR
3. In addition to the above the following code names and numbers have been assigned offices and organizations of First Corps:

C. O. Signal Battalion.....	Buster	28	Hqrs. Motor Bn. Ammunition Train,	
C. O. Machine Gun Battalion..	"	29		Buster 38
C. O. Trench Mortar Bn.....	"	30	Corps Veterinarian.....	" 39
Munition Officer.....	"	31	Hqrs. Balloon Wing A.....	" 40
Message Center.....	"	32	Corps Telegraph Battalion.....	" 41
Radio Station.....	"	33	Mobile Ordnance Repair Shop. "	" 42
Supply Train.....	"	34	1st Squadron, 2nd Cavalry.....	" 43
Ammunition Train Hqs.....	"	35	1st Bn. 30th Engineers.....	" 44
Sanitary Train Hqs.....	"	36	54th Pioneer Regt. Inf.....	" 45
163rd Ambulance Co.....	"	37	Flash Ranging Section #1.....	" 46
1st Cannoniers Marines.....	Marine	1	Army Heavy Artillery.....	P. C. Howell
9th Cannoniers Marines.....	"	9	65th Art. Regt.....	Woodland Max
Hqs. Observation Group.....	Birdie		Corps Artillery Park.....	Bumper
1st Balloon Company.....	Basket		Sound Ranging Section #1.	Bliss
2nd Balloon Company.....	Billows		" "	#2. Bliss A
5th Balloon Company.....	Breeze		" "	#3. Bliss B
42nd Balloon Company.....	Brilliant		" "	#4. Bliss C
44th Motor Supply Train.....	Beeble		Meteorological Station.....	Buzzard
Mobile Veterinary Hospital...	Bennett		Army Artillery C. O.....	P. C. Davis
1st Corps Replacement Bn....	Beginner		Observation Post #1.....	Bock 1
Army Artillery Commander...	P. C. Davis		Observation Post #2.....	Bock 2

UNIT.	CODE NAME	ARMY EXCHANGES	CODE NAME
1st Army P. C.	WATERFALL	Boucq	WESTON
1st Corps P. C.	BUSTER	Commercy	WINTERTIME
4th Corps P. C.	NEMO	Ligny-en-Barrios	WATERFALL
2nd Div. P. C.	SURPRISE	Toul	WABASH
5th Division P. C.	SLAYER	Void	WILLOW
35th Div. P. C.	OKLAHOMA	Saizerais	WAKEFIELD
82nd Div. P. C.	ALBANY	Marbache	WELLSLY
89th Div. P. C.	IMMORTAL	Tremblecourt	WOODLAND
90th Div. P. C.	TAYLOR	Royaumeix	WAVECREST

LIST OF TOWNS IN ALLIED AND ENEMY TERRITORY.

PAGNY	501	REGNIEVILLE	538
PRENY	502	LIMEY	539
MARDIGNY	503	MONTAUVILLE	541
VITTONVILLE	504	MAIDIERES	542
VANDIFRES	505	LES MENILS	543
FME de MOULON	506	ATTON	545
ANC MIN de PRENY	507	JEZAINVILLE	546
NORROY	508	BLFNOD	547
MONTRIGHARD	509	MANEY	548
VOLCFY-sur-TREY	512	ST. JACQUES	549
LES HUIT CHEMINS	513	MARTINCOURT	561
FME SEBASTOPOL	514	TREMBLE COURT	562
LA SOULEUVRE FME	515	ROGEVILLE	563
MARIE FME	516	DIEULOUARD	564
VOIDIGNON	517	LIRONVILLE	565
VILLERS SOUS PRENY	518	NOVIAnt	567
VIEVILLE-en-HAYE	519	DOMEVRE en HAYE	568
JAULNY	521	GEZONCOURT	569
Min JAULNY	523	GRISCOURT	571
TAUTECOURT FME	524	VILLERS en HAYE	572
NEUF MOULN FME	525	MANONVILLE	573
REMBERCOURT	526	MINORVILLE	574
FME de la GRANGE en HAIE	527	SAIZERAIS	575
Les 4 CHEMINS	528	MARBACHE	576
La TUILE FME	529	MONTAUVILLE	578
BAYONVILLE	531	EUVEZIN	579
VANDELAINVILLE	532	LIMEY	581
ONVILLE	534	CHAMPEY	582
WAVILLE	535	ARRY	583
VILLECEY-sur-MAD	536	BOUXIERRES	584
FEY en HAYE	537	MORVILLE	585

Two circuits will be run between the Stations on the axis of liaison to be increased later to three when circumstances demand.

The Regimental Station will also be equipped with a T. P. S., receiver as an auxiliary station for receiving from battalions.

CHAPTER II.

TABLES OF INDICATIVES AND TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR TRANSMISSION BY RADIO.

(T. S. F. and T. P. S.)

(a) List furnished all units Sept. 10th, 1918.

(b) RADIO: An E 3 continuous wave set will be established at Division P. C. for communication to the Corps. An E 10-bis set will be established at Division P. C. at the Advance Information Center on the axis, for communication along the axis.

*Spark Sets will be established:* At the Division P. C. for communication with the Airplane and for checking the control of the Brigade

Station, Regimental P. C. net. At the Brigade Station and at each Regimental P. C. for inter-communication. At Artillery Brigade Regimental and Battalion P. C. a receiving set for work with Artillery plane and inter-communication.

T. P. S. sending sets will be established at each Battalion P. C. in the front line whenever the battalion stops to consolidate any captured position.

T. P. S. Notes will be high on the right and low on the left in each regiment. Battalion T. P. S. stations will use a 100 metre base. Regiments will use a 200 metre base.

Meteorological Data: The Meteorological Station M. P. X. will send reports daily at 1:45, 5:45, 9:45, 13:45, 17:45, 21:45. Wave length 500 meters. Artillery sets will copy.

5th Artillery Brigade will obtain the code in which reports are sent from headquarters 1st Army Corps.

TIME will be taken each day from Eiffel Tower by all sets.

Signal Officers will arrange that commanding officers and Staffs receive the correct time promptly.

Time will *not* be distributed by telephone or radio.

### CHAPTER III.

#### CHARACTERISTICS OF AEROPLANES AND BALLOONS.

Observation Squadron No. 1	2nd Division	Streamer on Left Wing.
Observation Squadron No. 2	5th Division.	Streamer on both wings. Fires two cartridges, each of two stars.
(fr) Observation Squadrons No. 208 and 214	Corps Heavy Artillery	
(Fr) Observation Squadron No. 50	90th and 82nd Divisions	Streamer on right wing.

#### American Balloons:

B-1	2nd Division	One streamer
B-2	5th Division	Two streamers
B-42	90th and 82nd Divisions	Three streamers
B-5	Corps Artillery.	

Any balloon is to work for any artillery, army corps and division when called upon; Provided this work does not interfere with assigned mission.

Teams of observers to watch for plane signals will be established at each P. C. consisting of 1 N. C. O. and four men.

#### Marking front line positions:

1. When called for by the airplane the front lines if in the open will be marked by the use of the marking panels, if in the woods by the use of Red Bengal flares. Bengal flares will be lighted two at a time a few feet apart.

Platoons in rear of friendly troops will not mark their positions.

Battalion and Regimental P. C.'s will indicate their positions by displaying their identification panels.

## CHAPTER IV.

## SIGNAL CODES

1. *Signals made by the Infantry.*

## (a) By fireworks.

Objective reached	Yellow smoke rocket
Request for barrage fire	Six star V. B. cartridge
Friendly light artillery is firing on us	Three star V. B. cartridges.
Friendly Heavy Artillery is firing on us	Three star V. B. cartridge followed by green parachute V. B. cartridge.
We are going to advance, increase range	Rocket with green stars.
We are here	Bengal red flare
Message understood	One red rocket
Repeat signal or message	One white rocket
One hour delay ordered in execution of next phase.	Caterpillar rocket followed by flag rocket.

## (b) By panels:

The panel signals in columns 2, 3 and 4, pages 76-77, "Liaison for All Arms" will be used.

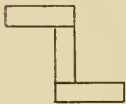
Light Artillery No's 1 to 23 inclusive.

Heavy Artillery No's 24 to 46 inclusive.

## (c) Optional Signals:



Where are the P. C's of my units?



Tell me what you see on my right.



Tell me what you see on my left.



Where are my advanced elements?



Report that I am ready to advance.



First phase first day's objective reached.



First day's objective reached.



First phase second day's objective reached  
(to be used on D day if objective is reached  
on that day.)



Army objective reached.

## 2. Signals made by Infantry Aeroplane.

### (a) By fireworks.

I am the Aeroplane of Right Division.	1 cartridge of one star.
I am the Aeroplane of the 5th Division.	2 cartridges each of two stars.
I am the Aeroplane of left Division.	2 cartridges each of 1 star.
Where are you (call for marking out line).	1 cartridge of six stars.
Understood,	1 cartridge of three stars.
Threatened counter attack in my direction	1 caterpillar.
Anti-tank gun at this point	Yellow smoke

### (b) By means of Radio telegraphy.

TABLE No. 1.

ART	Artillery
AVI	Enemy airplane
BAV	Anti-aircraft battery.
BCA	Anti-tank battery.
BTA	Battery in action.
BTO	Battery occupied.
CAV	Cavalry.
COV	TRAIN (Convoy)
DIR	Direction (followed by the name of the locality).
DRO	Right at .....
EST	East of .....
FDF	Wire
FRO	Front (followed by a figure indicating the length in meters.)
GAU	Left at .....
IFG	Infantry in columns.
IFD	Deployed infantry.
IFR	Massed infantry.
IDI	Here available airplane.
NOR	North of .....
OUS	West of .....
PRF	Depth (followed by a figure)
QUE	Rear at .....
RAS	Nothing to signal
SUD	South of .....
TAM	Friendly troops

TCF	Railway Train
TET	Head at
TRA	Trenches
REG	Airplane wants to adjust (Signal to be sent after the objective has been designated, wherever the observer is in position to secure satisfactory adjustment.)
RLV	Relieve me.
VRV	Am coming to relieve you.

## TABLE No. 2.

TJRS	Communicating Trench
TAVX	Trench
TPZB	Grenade fight at .....
TEHO	Command post of battalion at .....
TOUK	Command Post of Brigade at .....
TMSV	Command post of division at .....
TGOR	Command post of regiment at .....
TUBC	Indication of enemy attack at .....
TKRP	I do not see troops at .....
TVBO	Friendly troops at .....
TBAU	Friendly troops progressing at .....
TCOJ	Friendly troops stopped while progressing at .....
TIMD	Friendly troops retreating at .....
TFPA	Enemy troops at .....
TNBR	Enemy troops progressing at .....
TRUS	Enemy troops retreating at .....
TDNP	Very heavy enemy barrage fire at .....
TXCB	I see no points of fall at .....
THBV	Friendly tanks moving at .....
TLML	Friendly tanks stopped at .....
TZAO	Enemy tanks at .....
TSIG	Enemy machine guns at .....

(c) Signals made by Balloons. (Same as Aeroplane).

## CHAPTER V.

## KEYS AND CIPHERS USED.

(Changes will be announced from time to time.)

Keys and bands of ciphers for coordinates 324 now in effect.

Code now in effect: WABASH

Messages by courier or runner need not be in code or cipher.

CLEF 324

To be used in place of figure coordinates from Aeroplane to Infantry and Artillery.

										255
										V 254
										L 253
										M 252
										Q 251
										D 250
										F 249
										O 248
										A 247
										R 246
										X 245
										C 244
										U 243
										Y 242
										G 241
										P 240
										T 239
										B 238
										S 237
										W 236
										K 235
										E 234
	I.	O	II	Y	M	V	C	A	B	P
365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375

Example: X would be H<sub>2</sub>, B<sub>g</sub>.

*CHAPTER VI.**LIAISON BY PIGEONS.*

Pigeon loft 5th Division at SAZERAIS, Loft No. 13.

Subordinate units will receive their allowance of pigeons when arriving in their sector.

*CHAPTER VII.**RUNNERS AND COURIERS.*

At Division Headquarters:

- 2 Motorcycle Messengers from Signal Battalion.
  - 3 Motorcycle Messengers from Hdqrs. Garage.
  - 5 Mounted messengers from Hdqrs. Troop.
  - 4 Dismounted messengers at Message Centre, from Hdqrs. Troop.
  - 2 Runners from 7th Engineers.
  - 2 Runners from 13th Machine Gun Battalion.
- A. N. C. O. of headquarters troop will be in charge of the above, reporting to an officer in charge of message center.
- Liaison will be maintained to Corps, to Brigade Station, to Division Reserve, to Dumps, to Division on the left (2nd Division).

At Brigade Hdqrs:

- 4 Mounted Messengers from Headquarters Troop
- 2 Motorcycle messengers
- 10 Runners.

A noncommissioned officer from headquarters troop will be in charge of the above. He will report to the Liaison Officer in charge of the Brigade Station.

Any other messenger service the Brigade Commanders see fit.

At Regimental Hdqrs:

- 10 Runners from each Regiment in the front line, for communication to their respective regimental P. C's, and to Brigade Hdqrs.

Brigade Commanders will arrange for runners from P. C's of their commands to elements of the division on left.

1. The above service will be in working order on D day at H minus 2 hours.
2. When any P. C. or station moves its position the next station in rear will be notified.
3. Messages will be carried in the left hand pocket of shirt.
4. Each runner will be equipped only with gas mask, pistol and canteen.



## CHAPTER VIII.

## LIAISON AXES.

Axis of Liaison, 1st Corps,

SAIZERAIS—MARTINCOURT—MAMEY—REGNIEVILLE—  
THIACOURT—Jaulny.

2nd Division:

LIRONVILLE—LIMEY—REMENAUVILLE—LOGE—  
MANGIN—THIAUCOURT—Jaulny—REMBERT-  
COURT—WAVILLE.

5th Division:

BOIS de ST. JACQUES—REGNIEVILLE en HAYE—VIE-  
VILLE en HAYE—FARM de la GRANGE en HAIE.

82nd Division:

MILLERY—VILLE au VAL—STE GEMEVOEVE.

90th Division:

MAMEY—FEY en HAYE—VILCEY sur TREY.

## CHAPTER IX.

LIAISON AGENTS (*Officers and N. C. O's.*)

(a) To be furnished as prescribed by Organization and Training for Liaison in Combat Divisions, Conference No. X59.

(b) These agents will join their posts, if not already there, on D minus one day.

## CHAPTER X.

## WEIGHTED MESSAGES.

Weighted messages will be dropped from aeroplanes at Division and Artillery Headquarters; at points located by identification panels.

## CHAPTER XI.

## ADVANCE CENTERS OF INFORMATION.

The Division will establish an Advance Center of Information which will be prepared to function on D day II hour. Divisional P. C's will be established as follows:

2nd Division at LIRONVILLE

5th Division at ST. JACQUES

90th Division at MAMEY

82nd Division at MILLERY

78th Division at ROGEVILLE.

5th Division Advance Center of Information at dugout, 500 meters west of junction ST. DIZIER—METZ road with north and south road from ST. JACQUES.

It is to be understood that the Division P. C. will move to the advance center of information before the latter moves to a new position further forward.

## CHAPTER XII.

## VISUAL.

Each station on the Division axis of Liaison will be equipped to operate visual stations along the axis and to Corps whenever it is possible during the advance, 24 C. M. lamps will be used.

During the advance central visual stations will be established at the Brigade and Regimental Stations whenever possible. They will be prepared to receive from the front line Regiments and Battalions.

On account of the uncertainty of exact position of these central stations the following rules will govern:—

The regiments will send with a 24 C. M. lamp

Whenever visual messages are to be sent to a central station, the sending station will direct the beam to any commanding point in the rear and search for acknowledgment.

The call of the central visual station will be *C. S.*

Messages should when possible be conventional (See Liaison for All Arms pages 76 and 77.)

Infantry battalions will be prepared to send to their supporting artillery Battalions whenever possible. Artillery battalions will be prepared to receive.

The same call letters assigned for Radio and T. P. S. will be used.

For Visual Liaison between the Division P. C. and 1st Army Corps P. C., the call letters will be those used by the E 3 Radio set.

Central Visual Station of 1st Army Corps.

No. 1—Hill 313.8 (66.6—31.8) 700 yds. N. E. Lironville.

No. 2—Mousson.

Visual signalling will be used only when telephone lines are not working. No signals will be sent from rear to front. O. P's will be connected to the general system by telephone and visual signalling.

In case of communication from front to rear, the rear station will answer the message by the following system of codes;—rocket, V. B. or Very pistol.

1 Red—Your call understood, am ready.

1 Red—Message understood.

1 White—Repeat.

## ANNEX No. 9 to F. O. No. 41.

## Plan of Works and Organization of the Conquered Ground.

## 1. Plan of Works.

1. Our own wire will be cut in advance (by the infantry occupying the 1st line and attached engineers) except that the strands nearest the enemy will be left to be cut at the last moment. The engineers attached to tanks and details of infantry will follow the tanks closely to take up the work of wire cutting in case the tanks are put out of commission.

2. The Engineers attached to the Tanks and Artillery will construct and repair roads to facilitate the advance of the Artillery and tanks over our own ground, No Man's Land, and the enemy's trench organization.

## II. Organization of the Conquered Ground.

## (a) Trace and Organization of Positions.

## 1. Position of Resistance.

## Trace.

Should the operation follow its normal course the trace of the Army objective will constitute the first parallel of the Position of Resistance.

Should the exploitation beyond the Army objective justify a further general advance, the trace of the first parallel of the Position of Resistance will depend upon circumstances, and will be decided by higher authority.

## Organization.

The position must be developed as a series of mutually supporting strong points grouped in supporting points forming a continuous line, organized in depth. The rear limits of the position will be determined by the necessity of covering the artillery, which must be emplaced so as to be able to deliver effective barrage and counter preparation fire 1500 meters in front of the Outpost Position.

The prompt organization of the following localities will be given special attention: BOIS CLAUDE, high ground south of VIEVILLE en HAYE, BOIS d'HEICHE (eastern portion).

*Order of Urgency of Work*

1st Construction of individual rifle pits.

2nd Construction of band of wire in front of first parallel.

3rd Consolidation of individual rifle pits into combat group positions.

4th Construction of cover against shrapnel and shell splinters and construction of posts of command proof against 77's.

2. *Outpost Position.**Trace—*

An outpost position must be established covering a zone from 1500 meters to 3 kilometers in advance of the Position of Resistance. The tactical importance of the Army Objective from XAMMES southeast to the Bois le PRETRE demands that it be held as the Position of Resistance regardless of whether or not it proves possible to establish an outpost zone further to the front.

(2) *Organization—*

The position must be developed as a series of strong points affording a maximum development of automatic rifle and machine gun fire, all organized in depth.

(b) *Order of Urgency of Work*

1st Construction of individual rifle pits and their consolidation into combat group positions.

2nd Construction of band of wire around strong points.

3rd Construction of cover against shrapnel and shell splinters and construction of posts of command, proof against 77's.

4th Construction of continuous band of wire along front.

*DISTRIBUTION OF TROOPS AND MISSIONS**(a) Outpost Position*

During the period immediately following the completion of the attack and up to the moment the enemy has had sufficient opportunity to effect a large installation of minnenwerfers, the density of the troops disposed in the Outpost Position must be greater than normal in order to cover the organization of the Position of Resistance by definitely arresting enemy counter attacks. Approximately one-third of the infantry and machine guns should constitute the garrison during this period. This density will later be reduced either by the extension of the front, effected by the withdrawal of divisions from the line, or by reducing the proportion of infantry and machine guns to not to exceed one-fourth of the number in sector.

Counter-attack elements consisting of complete companies must be disposed under cover in rear of the intervals between strong points or facing probable routes of hostile advance.

The position must be held intact against hostile advances until the organization of the Position of Resistance has sufficiently progressed.

*(b) Position of Resistance*

During the period of the initial organization of the position approximately one-half of the infantry and machine guns should constitute the garrison of the position, in order to furnish the necessary combatant personnel in the immediate proximity of combat posts and the work details required.

The remaining infantry will be disposed in reserve positions for employment as counter attack elements or for reenforcing the Position of Resistance, which must be held.

*IV. DETAILED INSTRUCTIONS.*

(a) The above works under "Order of Urgency of Work" are to be begun immediately after the capture of the Army objective and the occupation of the Outpost Position according to orders issued by the Brigade Commander concerned. Boyous connecting the Outpost Position and the Position of Resistance, and leading to the rear from the Position of Resistance should be provided at the rate of one for each 1st line battalion, unless boyous or other sheltered routes are found to exist.

(b) Other organization in the rear of the Position of Resistance will be later indicated, and additional Engineers (or labor troops) assigned if available.

Annex 10. (Par. 3i.)

*CHEMICAL WARFARE SERVICE:*

Will install six Stokes Mortars in the forward trench system for the purpose of establishing smoke screens and covering strong points and machine gun nests with smoke or thermite during the advance on the infantry. In addition a Fake Projector Flash will be installed. During the advance the Stokes Mortars will be attached to the first line to provide smoke screens and to use smoke or thermite on tar

gets as they develop. The wind being favorable smoke candles will be provided which will be fired under the direction of the Battalion Gas Officers. Two squads in each platoon will carry ten each of #27 W. P. hand and rifle grenades to be fired on strong posts and machine gun nests. One man in each squad forming the mopping-up parties will carry 10 K J gas grenades to be used to force the enemy to come out of dugouts. *Men must be cautioned not to enter dugouts or shelters until they have been examined by Engineers and Gas Officers and found safe.*

During the attack foul smelling gas (Skunk, harmless) will be fired on TR, du BOQUET.

---

5th Division,  
10 Sept. 18.

#### MEMORANDUM.

The following changes and corrections are made in annexes to Field Order No. 41, these headquarters.

Correction to Annex No. 7:—

1. The first sentence of Paragraph 4 (a) in Annex No. 7, is corrected as follows:—

“In the evening of D day rolling kitchens and water carts of the right regiment will be pushed forward to the valley West of FEYEN-HAYE via ST. JEAN—MAMEY and the axial road of the Division, etc.”

Correction to Annex No. 8.

Add: Balloon #5 assigned to Corps Artillery: observation for adjustment and control of fire—

Balloon #1 assigned to Division

Balloon #2 already assigned to Division will make no observation for fire control.

Radio call.

Balloon #5—ED2

Balloon #1—AP6

Balloon #2—AP2

---

Add: To Telephone Interdivisional Code series “D,” column “Division”:

#49—Division Munitions Officer

#50—Railhead Office.

---

Amend Table 2 Page 5 fourth line to read Plan of Liaison TEHC Command Post of Battalion at—instead of TEHO.

## TO REPLACE CHAPTER VII PLAN OF LIAISON.

Liaison by means of runners and couriers will be maintained as follows:—

## A—At Division P. C.

to Army Corps, Division on left (2nd Div.), Advance Information Center, Dumps and Division Reserve.

Personnel will be supplied as follows:

## (a) Motorecycles

2 by Signal Corps Battalion

5 by Headquarters Troop

## (b) Mounted Messengers

8 by Headquarters Troop

## (c) Runners and Orderlies

2 by 7th Engineers

2 by 13th Machine Gun Battalion

6 by Headquarters Troop

## (d) Runner Relay

Between Division P. C. and Division on left (2nd Div.)  
12 by Headquarters Troop under an N. C. O. Headquarters Troop.

Between Division P. C. and Advance Information Center  
24 by 9th Infantry Brigade under an N. C. O. 9th Brigade.

## B—At Brigade.

The Brigade will maintain liaison by runners, couriers and mounted messengers, to Brigade on the left, Division Advance Information Center, Supporting Units, Brigade Advance Information Center unless otherwise provided. Liaison personnel at Brigade will be under the direction of the Brigade Liaison Officer.

C—At Regiment and Battalion. Runner and courier liaison will be maintained by each unit with the corresponding unit on the left. Continuous lines of liaison will be provided by means of runners from the platoon to the Brigade. Runners at Regimental and Battalion P. C. will be under the direction of their respective Liaison Officers.

By command of Major General McMahon:

C. A. TROTT,  
Chief of Staff.

*SECRET*

5th Div.,  
10 Sept. '18.  
9 A. M.

F. O.

No. 42.

1. In compliance with F. O. #47, 1st A. C., 8 Sept. '18, the C. G., 5th Div., assumes command of this sector (limits given below) at 20 hours 10 Sept. '18.

2. Boundaries 5th Div. (new sector):

Right (east): Road fork one kilometer east of REGNIE-VILLE-en-HAYE, MAMEY, (exclusive), ROGEVILLE (exclusive), JAILLON (inclusive), FRANCHEVILLE (exclusive).

Left (west): One-half kilometer east of REMENAUVILLE, le HARICOT, eastern edge BOIS de la RAPPE, TREMBLECOURT (inclusive), AVRAINVILLE (inclusive), FRANCHEVILLE (exclusive).

3. Axis of liaison:—ST. JACQUES, MARTINCOURT, VILLERS en HAYE, SAIZERAIS.

4. The P. C. 5th Division will close at MARTINCOURT and open at ST. JACQUES at 20 hours, 10 Sept. '18.

By command of Major General McMahon:  
C. A. TROTT,  
Chief of Staff.

C/S, G-1, G-2, G-3,  
Div. Signal Officer,  
Div. M.G. Officer,  
Division Gas Officer,  
Division Surgeon,  
9th Brigade,  
10th Brigade,

5th F.A. Brigade,  
13th M.G. Bn.,  
9th F.S. Bn.,  
Hdqrs. Trains & M.P.  
90th Division,  
1st A. C.  
7th Eng.

### SECRET

FIELD ORDER,  
No. 43.

5th Division,  
15th September '18.

1. Pursuant to Field Order No. 53, Hq. 1st Army Corps, the 5th Division (less 5th Artillery Brigade and artillery section of the Ammunition Train) will be relieved in its present sector by elements of the 78th Division on the night of September 16/17. The boundaries of the 5th Division sector are:

Right (East Limit):

La Souleuvre Fme (exclusive)—west corner of Forest des Veucherès (coordinate 684.404)—Ravine Trey (exclusive) 1 kilometer east of Regnieville—eastern edge of Bois dit le Brule (inclusive).

Left (West Limit):

Rembercourt (exclusive)—eastern edge of Bois de Bonveux (inclusive)—Cross roads 306.6 (exclusive)—Cross roads 324.5 (inclusive)—eastern edge of Bois de Four (exclusive)—Remenanville (exclusive) (map furnished herewith).

2. The Infantry will be disposed as follows:

Two battalions with two machine gun companies on the outpost line, echeloned back to and including the Army Objective; 2 battalions and two machine gun cos. in support north of the Intermediate Line, and 2 battalions with 2 machine gun companies south of the Intermediate Line. Brigade P. C., present P. C. of the C. O. 10th Brigade. The relief will be effected between 19 hours 16th and 5 hours 17th.

3. The Staff and regimental commanders of the relieving brigade of the 78th Division will place themselves alongside the staff of the 9th Brigade on the 16th at 10 hours. Reconnaissance parties from the relieving brigade will proceed by 24 hours the entry of the brigade into the sector. They will be as follows:

From the battalions going into first line and support position

The C. O. of each battalion.

2 officers from each company of Infantry.

N. C. O. from each platoon of Infantry

2 officers from each machine gun company.

1 N. C. O. each Machine Gun Section.

From the battalions going into the reserve positions;

The battalion commander or a battalion staff officer.

1 officer and 1 N. C. O. from each company.

4. Proper officers of the special units (Signal troops, Engineer Troops, medical troops, etc.) will at once confer with corresponding officers of the 5th Division and arrange for taking over these Services under the conditions stated in paragraphs 1, 6 and 7.

5. One General Staff officer from the G-1 and G-3 sections, and one staff officer from each brigade, regimental and battalion headquarters relieved will remain with the corresponding headquarters of the relieving unit for 24 hours after command passes.

6. Care will be taken by all commanders to turn over all maps, orders, photos, etc. which pertain to the sector.

7. In order to avoid the relief being known to the enemy, all officers and men are forbidden to speak about it except officially, and in all posts of the sector it is forbidden to allude to it over the phone, except in code. Reliefs will take place in silence, without lights, and all movements concealed from hostile investigation.

8. The units of the 5th Division relieved will assemble in the Divisional area south of Regnieville.

9. Command will pass to each incoming battalion and regiment one hour after the relief has been effected. Command will pass to the incoming brigade commander at 8 hours, and to the 78th Division Commander at 10 hours, September 17th, 1918

All Div. Staff Off	By command of Major General McMahan:
9th Brig. (4); 10th Brig.	C. A. TROTT,
7th Engrs; 9th F.S. Bn.	Chief of Staff.
13th M.G.Bn.; Trains.; 90th Div.;	
2nd Div.; 1st A. C., French Mission.	

*SECRET*

5th Division  
15 Sept. '18,  
15 hours.

FIELD ORDER,  
No. 44.

1. The 5th Field Artillery Brigade, in addition to holding its present sector, will take over the sector now held by the 2d Artillery Brigade, night 17/18 September, 1918.

2. The details of the relief will be arranged under the direction of the C. G., 78th Division.



3. The Commanding General, 5th Artillery Brigade, will at once establish liaison with the Commanding General, 78th Division, P. C. LIMEY.

By command of Major General McMahon:

J. B. BARNES  
Lieut. Col., General Staff,  
G-3  
(For the Chief of Staff.)

Copies to:

All Div. Staff.  
5th Arty. Brig.  
78th Div.

2d Div.  
1st Army Corps.  
French Mission.

## FIELD ORDERS

No. 45.

5th Division.

16 Sept. 18.

7 Hours.

1. The 10th Brigade will proceed by marching to the DOMEVRE region. It will march at 7:30 P. M. 16th Sept. via the ST. JEAN-MARTINCOURT-MANONVILLE-DOMEVRE road.

2. A distance of 100 meters will be maintained between companies or similar organizations, and a distance of 50 meters between groups of 10 vehicles each. Troops are specially enjoined to preserve these intervals and keep well to the right side of the road in order not to interfere with other traffic.

3. The billeting and bivouac area assigned to this brigade is as follows:

NOVIANT (exclusive) — MINORVILLE (exclusive) — BOIS BAS (Inclusive)—northern part of BOIS DE LA COTE EN HAYE—TREMBLECOURT (exclusive)—a part of DOMEVRE.

4. The following are approximately the billeting accommodations available:

MANONVILLE—Brigade Headquarters and 1 regiment (less 2 Bns.)

DOMEVRE—1 regiment (less 2 Bns.)

The remaining troops will be bivouacked in the BOIS BAS, the northern part of BOIS DE LA COTE EN HAYE, or other sheltered places. No tents will be put in the open. (Note: There are barrack accommodations for about 600 men in the BOIS BAS).

5. Advance billeting parties consisting of 1 officer per regiment, 1 officer per battalion, and 1 noncommissioned officer per company or detachment will be sent as advance reconnaissance and billeting parties. Five trucks will be at the METZ road tunnel at 10 hours 30 minutes to carry this personnel to the area. These parties will report to a representative of these headquarters (Major McCook) at MANONVILLE, office of Town Major, for further instructions.

6. Field and combat trains will accompany their units.

By command of Major General McMahon:

J. B. BARNES,  
Lieut. Colonel, General Staff,  
G-3,

(For the Chief of Staff)

Distribution:

All Div. Staff Officers,  
9th Brigade  
10th Brigade,

A. P. M.  
1st A.C.

## FIELD ORDER

No. 46.

5th Division,  
16 Sept. 18.  
12 Hours.

1. The 5th Division, (less 10th Brigade and 5th F. A. Brigade), will proceed to the DOMEVRE region by marching per march table attached.

2. A distance of 100 meters will be maintained between companies or similar organizations, and a distance of 50 meters between groups of 10 vehicles each. Troops are specially enjoined to preserve these intervals and keep well to the right side of the road in order not to interfere with other traffic.

3. There will be no movement of troops except between the hours of 8:00 P. M. and 5:00 A. M.

4. Field and combat trains will accompany their units.

5. Advance billeting parties consisting of 1 officer per regiment, 1 officer per battalion and 1 noncommissioned officer per company or detachment will be sent as advance reconnaissance and billeting parties to report to a representative of these headquarters (Major McCook) at MANONVILLE, office of Town Major, for further instructions. G-1 will arrange for necessary transportation.

6. Division Headquarters will close at ST. JACQUES at 10 hours 17 Sept. 1918, and open at DOMEVRE EN HAYE same hour and same date.

By command of Major General McMahon:

J. B. BARNES,  
Lieut. Colonel, General Staff,  
G-3,

(For Chief of Staff.)

Copies to:

All Div. Staff.  
9th Brig.  
7th Engrs.  
13th M.G. Bn.  
Military Police.

C. O. Trains.  
9th F. S. Bn.  
French Mission,  
1st A.C.

MARCH TABLE No. 1.  
16 Sept. 18, 12 hours.  
To accompany Field Order No. 46

Column No.	Date	Organizations & Commanders.	From	To	Routes	March or BUS.	Remarks.
1	16 Sept.	13th M. G. Bn.	Present Area	DOMEVRE region.	ST. JACQUES ST. JEAN MARTINCOURT MANONVILLE TREMBLE COURT MANONCOURT Same as column 1	Motor	Hdqrs. at AVRAINVILLE. Bivouac in BOIS DE COTE EN HAYE. March at 20 hours.
2	17 Sept.	9th Brigade	"	"		March	Hdqrs. 9th Brig. at MANONCOURT. 1 regiment (less 2 Bns.) at MANONCOURT and BOIS CIAUDE. 2 Bns. in BOIS DE COTE EN HAYE. 1 regiment in BOIS PRETE. Stationed at DOMEVRE EN HAYE. 9th F. S. Bn. to march at 8:00 P. M.
3	17 Sept.	Hdqrs. 5th Div., Hdqrs. Troop, 9th F. S. Bn. (less attached units)	"	"	Same as column 1	March	
4	.....	Hdqrs. Trains and M. P., Ammunition Train (less Art. section), Sanitary Train, Supply Train, Mob. Ord. Repair Shop, Machine Shop Truck Unit, Mov. Vet. Unit, Military Police, Engi- near Train	"	"	.....	.....	To move under orders of G-1. Not to interfere with other traffic or movements prescribed above. Station at AVRAINVILLE, TRANCHIEVILLE, BOIS PRETE.

SECRET

5th Division,  
25 Sept. 15 hours.

## FIELD ORDERS,

No. 47.

MAPS: COMMERCY 1:80,000

VIGNEULLES B, ST. MIHIEL C, CHAMBLEY 5-6,  
MORT MARE, BOIS LE PRETRE, PONT a MOUS-  
SON 7-8, METZ, NOMENY-A, all 1:20,000.

1. (a) The main line of resistance of the enemy is LACHAUSEE—DAMPVITOUX—CHAREY (all incl.)—REMBERCOURT (excl.)—PRENY—PAGNY-sur-MOSELLE—CHAMPEY—LONGEVILLE—FREY Fme.

(b) *The 1st Army (U. S.)* holding the line between the SUIPPE and CLEMERY (East of the MOSELLE) will, on D day at H hour, attack on its front west of the MEUSE.

(c) *On the left of the 4th Corps*, the 2nd Colonial Corps will make a demonstration on D day at H hour.

(d) *On the right of the 1st Army*, the 32d Corps (Fr.) will remain in its present attitude.

(e) *The 4th Corps* will aid the other corps of the Army by making a demonstration as though preparing to attack.

(f) *The 69th (Fr.) and the 90th, 78th, 89th and 42nd Divisions* will make raids simultaneously within their present zones of action, starting on D day at H hour, penetrating through the enemy's zone of outposts to the hostile line of resistance according to plans to be prepared by Division Commanders.

The Divisions will be held ready for possible combined offensive action from D minus 1 day at 6 hours.

2. *Corps reserve.* The 5th and 7th Divisions (less Artillery, artillery section ammunition trains, division machine gun battalions and engineers) will be held ready at their billets from H minus 6 hours prepared to follow an advance or to maneuver to protect a flank.

3. (a) The 5th Field Artillery Brigade and ammunition section will remain attached to the 78th Division.

(b) The 13th Machine Gun Battalion is attached to the 90th Division.

(c) The 7th Engineers are attached to the 4th Corps.

(d) Troops will continue their training but in the close vicinity of their billets. A liaison officer will remain at each group of billets for the purpose of promptly disseminating orders and information received.

(e) H hour will be communicated later.

4. All combat trains will be filled at once and kept loaded. Munitions Officers will call direct on the C. O., Ammunition Train, at AVRAINVILLE for any munitions needed.

5. Division and Brigade P. C's—Unchanged.

By command of Major General McMahan:  
C. A. TROTT,  
Chief of Staff.

*SECRET*5th Division,  
27 Sept. 18,  
14 Hours.

## FIELD ORDER

No. 48.

Maps: Commercy )  
Nancy ) 1:80,000

1. The 5th Division (less 11th infantry and detached units) will proceed by marching from the present area to the LAY ST. REMY and western half of the ROYAUMEIX areas. This movement will commence on the night of 27/28 September, as per march tables attached.

2. All movements will be between 20 hours and 5 hours. All possible precautions will be taken to prevent aerial observation.

Unit commanders will be held strictly accountable for the concealment of their troops on this movement during daylight hours.

3. Advance billeting parties consisting of 1 officer per regiment, 1 officer per battalion and 1 noncommissioned officer per company or detachment will be sent as advance reconnaissance and billeting parties.

Trucks will report to regimental headquarters at 16:00 hours, 27 Sept. to transport the above.

4. Field and combat trains will accompany their units.

5. Division Headquarters will close at DOMEVRE-en-HAYE at 9 hours, 28 Sept. '18, and open at PAGNY-sur-MEUSE same hour and date.

By command of Major General McMahon.  
C. A. TROTT,  
Chief of Staff.

[“Billeting Accommodations” attached to the original.]

(Copies to:

All Div. Staff;  
9th Brig. (5);  
10th Brig. (5);  
5th F.A (1);  
7th Eng. (3);

13th M.G. (3);  
9th F.S.Bn.;  
C.O.Trains & M.P. (5);  
Hdqs. Troop;  
4th A.C.

MARCH TABLE 1, 5th Division, 27 Sept. 1918, 14 Hours.  
To accompany Field Order No. 48.

Column No.	Date	Organizations & Commanders	From	To	Routes	March of Bus	Remarks
1	27 Sept.	9th F. S. Bn.	Present Area	PAGNY-sur-MEUSE	MENILATOUR TRONDES PAGNY-sur-MEUSE	Motor	To billets in PAGNY-sur-MEUSE.
2	27 Sept.	Hdqs. Troop.	"	"	Same as column one	March	Same as column one. Hdqs. at TROUSSEY, 28 Sept., head to TRONDES. Tail clear of MENIL LE TOUR. Staging in vicinity. Night 28-29 Sept. to final station.
3	27 Sept.	10th Brigade (less 11th Infantry) and attached units.	"	New Station	MANONCOURT ANDILLY MENIL LE TOUR TRONDES	March	
4	To be issued later	11th Infantry	"	New Station	PAGNY-sur-MEUSE DIEULOUARD AVRAINVILLE MANONCOURT ANDILLY MENIL LE TOUR LAGNEY LUCEY	March	

MARCH TABLE, to accompany Field Order No. 48.

Column No.	Date	Organizations & Commanders	From	To	Routes	March or Bus	Remarks.
5	27 Sept.	9th Brigade and attached units, Mobile Vet. Unit, Hored Section, Sanitary Train.	Present area	New Station	VILLEY ST. ETIENNE TOUL ECROUVES LAY ST. REMY	March	Brig. Headquarters at LAY ST. REMY. Head opposite FRANCHEVILLE at 21 hours. 28 head to and stage in New Area, tail to and stage at VILLEY ST. ETIENNE and FRANCHEVILLE. Night 28/29 to final station.
6	27 Sept.	Hdqrs. Trains & M. P., Ammunition Train (less Art. Section), Sanitary Train, (less horsed section), Supply Train, Military Police, M. O. Repair Shops, M. S. Truck Units.	Present area	New Station	DIEULOUARD-TOUL road, TOUL ECROUVES	Motor	To clear DIEULOUARD-TOUL road at FRANCHEVILLE junction by 21 hours. To move, under orders C. O. Trains.
7	28 Sept.	Division Headquarters.	Present Area	PAGNY-sur-MEUSE	FRANCHEVILLE VILLEY ST. ETIENNE TOUL ECROUVES PAGNY-sur-MEUSE	Motor	Division Hdqrs. will close at DOMEVRE-en-HAYE at 9 hours 28 Sept. 18, and open at PAGNY-sur-MEUSE same hour and date.

Note: All available billets en route may be used. Billetting list attached to Field Order.

*SECRET*  
FIELD ORDER  
No. 49.

5th Div.  
2 Oct. 18.  
17 Hours.

Maps: NANCY )  
          COMMERCY ) 1:80,000  
          BAR LE DUC )

1. 5th Division, less Artillery, will move by marching to the SOUILLY area.
2. Animal transport will move by marching in accordance with March Table attached.
3. The foot troops of the division will be moved by bus from the vicinity of PAGNY-SUR-MEUSE on a date to be determined later, probably 5th of October.
4. Motor transport will follow the busses.
5. Rolling kitchens will be carried by divisional transport. Billeting area will be announced later.
6. Railhead—SORCY.

By command of Major General McMahon:  
C. A. TROTT,  
Chief of Staff.

Copies to:

All Div. Staff;	C. O. Supply Train (2)
C. G. 9th-10th Brigs.;	C. O. Ammunition Train (2)
C. O. 6th-11th-60th-61st Inf.s;	9th F.S.Bn.
C. O. 13th-14th-15th M.G.Bns.	C.O.Tns.& M.P.
C. O. Hq. Troop.	4th Corps.
C. O. 7th Engrs. (3)	1st Army.
C. O. Sanitary Train (2)	French Mission.



MARCH TABLE, Animal Transportation. Oct. 2nd, 1918.  
To accompany Field Order No. 40.

Serial No.	Date	Organizations & Commanders.	From	To	Routes	March or Bus	Remarks.
1	Oct. 3	Senior Officer with Serial 7th Engineers and Engineer Train.	Present station	SOUILLY AREA	CORNIEVILLE AULNOIS EUVILLE COMMERCY— Thence VADONVILLE RUPPT devant ST. MILLE PIERRE-FITTE NEUILLY SOUILLY AREA	March	Start at 7 hours. Tail of column to clear COMMERCY 10 hrs. 10 minutes. Head of column halts VADONVILLE. Column stages there night of 3/4 Oct. Head of column halts PIERRE-FITTE, column stages there night 4/5 Oct.
2	Oct. 3	Senior officer with Serial 6th Infantry and 15th M. G. Bn.	Present station	SOUILLY AREA	V O I D - C O M - MERCY thence same as Serial No. 1.	March	Tail of column to clear COMMERCY at 11 hours 30 minutes. Stage nights of 3/4 and 4/5 Oct. as directed by C. O. Divisional Columns.
3	Oct. 3	Senior officer with Serial 11th Infantry 9th F. S. Bn.	Present station	SOUILLY AREA	TRONDES PAGNY-SUL- MEUSE COMMERCY. Thence same as Serial No. 1.	March	Tail of column to clear COMMERCY at 12 hours 10 minutes. Stage nights of 3/4 and 4/5 Oct. as directed by C. O. Divisional Columns.
4	Oct. 3	Senior officer with Serial 9th Brigade. Hq. Troop	Present station	SOUILLY AREA	FOUQ PAGNY-SUR- MEUSE COMMERCY, Thence same as Serial No. 1.	March	Tail of column to clear COMMERCY at 14 hours. Stage nights 3/4 and 4/5 Oct. as directed by C. O. Div. Columns.
5	Oct. 3	Senior officer with Serial 5th T. Hq. & M. P. Horsed Sect. Amm. Tns. Sanitary Tn. Mobile Veterinary Section. Hq. 10th Brig.	Present station	SOUILLY AREA	TROUSSEY VOUP COMMERCY, Thence same as Serial No. 1.	March.	Head of column to clear COMMERCY at 14 hours 15 minutes. Stage nights 3/4 and 4/5 Oct. as directed by C. O. Divisional Columns.

NOTE:—(a) Columns will march with distances of 100 meters between each group of 10 vehicles.

(b) Lieut. Col. Elliot M. Norton, 6th Infantry, will appoint staging areas and will command entire Divisional Column after arrival of heads of columns at COMMERCY.

*SECRET*  
Field Order  
No. 50

5th Division  
3 October, 1918.  
17 Hours

Maps: COMMERCY )  
NANCY ) 1:80000  
BAR-le-DUC )

1. The 5th Division, less Artillery and horsed transportation, will move to the SOUILLY area.
2. (a) The 9th and 10th Infantry Brigades, the 7th Engineers, the Dismounted personnel of the 13th M. G. Bn., of the Sanitary Train and of the 9th Field Signal Battalion, will be south of the road TOUL-FOUG-COMMERCY at 12 hours, 4 October, 1918.
  - (b) They will assemble within areas shown in red on map herewith at 16 hours and 30 minutes, and will embus at 17 hours on the same date.
  - (c) The column will move at 18 hours.
  - (d) Debussing points will be designated upon arrival in new area.
  - (e) Commanding Officers of regiments, machine gun battalions and Divisional units will be responsible for marches to the assembly points, and for marches to stations in new area.
  - (f) Details of embussing will be in charge of the representative of the French Bus train.
  - (g) All other units will move under the orders of G-1
3. (a) Rolling kitchens will be carried by Divisional Motor transport and will follow the bus column.
  - (b) Billeting parties will be assembled at Regimental Headquarters at 8 hours, tomorrow. Those from Brig. M. G. Bns. will assemble and go with those of the nearest infantry regiment. Transportation will be sent for these parties. Billeting lists will be furnished later.
4. All precautions will be taken to keep troops under cover until time for embussing.
5. Division Headquarters unchanged until further orders.

By command of Major General McMahon:  
C. A. TROTT,  
Chief of Staff.

Copies to:

All Div. Staff.	C.O. Supply Train.
C.G. 9th-10th-60th-61st. Inf's.	C.O. Ammunition Train.
C.O. 13th-14th-15th M.G. Bns.	C.O. 9th F.S. Bn.
C.O. Hq. Troop.	4th Corps.
C.O. 7th Engineers & Tn.	1st Army.
C.O. Train & M.P.	French Mission.
C.O. Sanitary Train.	

*SECRET*

5th Division,  
4 October, 1918.  
12 hours.

Field Order,  
No. 51—

Maps: BAR-le-DUC &  
VERDUN—1:80000.

1. The 5th Division (less Artillery) having been ordered to region of SOUILLY will continue its movement to region of NIXEVILLE and is assigned the following zone:

BLERCOURT—BOIS de SIVRY  
NIXEVILLE—BOIS de NIXEVILLE—LEMPIRE—  
ROND BOIS  
SOUHESME le GRANDE—BOIS de PLACY

2. The P. C. of the 5th Division will open at 8 hours, 5th October, 1918, at BLERCOURT (instead of BENOITEVAUX). Billeting areas assigned units as per Operation Memorandum #104.

3. Animal transport will continue its march from PIERREFITTE as follows:

3rd March October 5th PIERREFITTE—CHAUMONT sur  
AIRE AMBLAINCOURT—ST. ANDREE—IPPECOURT  
—VADELAINCOURT (Region of NIXEVILLE).

Marches may continue during any part of the 24 hours.

50 meters distance will be maintained between each group of 8 vehicles. 200 meters distance between each 5 groups of 8 vehicles. In crossing guarded road at CHAUMONT sur AIRE great care must be taken to avoid checking motor traffic.

4. Location of railhead will be announced later.

By command of Major General McMahon:  
C. A. TROTT,  
Chief of Staff.

Copies to:

Div. Staff

C.G. 9th & 10th Brigs.

C.O. 6th—11th—60th—61st. Inf's.

C.O. 13th—14th—15th M.G. Bns.

C.O. Hq. Troop.

C.O. 7th Engineers & Tn.

C.O. Trains & M.P.

C.O. Sanitary Train

C.O. Supply Train

C.O. Ammunition Train

C.O. 9th F.S.Bn.

4th Corps.

1st Army

French Mission

*SECRET*

5th Division,  
5 October 1918,  
17 hours.

FIELD ORDER

No. 52.

Maps: BAR-le-DUC ) 1:80000  
VERDUN )

1. The 5th Division (less Artillery, 7th Engineers and Engineer Train) will relieve the 80th and 4th Divisions on the night of October 6th—7th.

2. Reconnaissance parties consisting of one officer from each Infantry brigade, each Infantry regiment, each Infantry and Machine Gun Battalion and each company and one noncommissioned officer from each lettered company and machine gun company will assemble at their respective brigade headquarters at 8 hours, 6th October, to be transported to the line.
3. (a) Dismounted elements of the division will begin marching at 20:30 hours (8:30 P. M.) 5th October, and will bivouac for the night in the northeastern edge of the Forêt de HESSE.
  - (b) The march will be made in two columns, the 10th Brigade being the right or easterly column and the 9th Brigade the left or westerly column.
  - (c) Route of march—From the northern edge of Bois le FAYS over trails (except that the roads NIXEVILLE—SIVRY la PERCHE and BLERCOURT—SIVRY la PERCHE may also be used) to the eastern edge of the Forêt de HESSE and thence to the northeastern corner of that forêt.
  - (d) The brigade columns will move from the Forêt de HESSE to their positions in line. Hour and route of march will be covered by order to be issued later.
  - (e) Each brigade will send on or before 17 hours, 5th October, a mounted officer to reconnoiter the route to be taken by the troops of their brigades.
  - (f) Strict march discipline will be maintained.
4. (a) Field and combat trains necessary for accompanying the division into the sector will follow the SIVRY la PERCHE—BETHELAINVILLE—Forêt de HESSE route, march beginning at 6 hours (6 A. M.) 6th October.
  - (b) The Division trains will move under the direction of G-1.
  - (c) All troops will take cooked rations for breakfast on the morning of October 6.
5. The P. C. of the 5th Division will close at BLERCOURT at 8 hours (8 A. M.) 7th October, and open same hour and date at CUISY.

By command of Major General McMahon:

C. A. TROTT,  
Chief of Staff.

Copies to:

Div. Staff,  
9th-10th Brigs.,  
6th-11th-60th-61st. Infs.,  
13th 14th-15th M.G.Bns.,  
9th Field Signal Bn.,

5th Train Hdqrs. & M.P.,  
Sup., Amm., & San. Trains,  
3rd Corps, 1st Army,  
French Mission

*SECRET*

5th Division,  
10 October 1918,  
13 hours.

## FIELD ORDER

No. 53.

Maps: VERDUN "A" —1:20000  
VERDUN "B" —1:20000  
MONTFAUCON—1:50000

1. The 4th and 80th Divisions attacked this morning and have realized some progress.
2. (a) Three battalions of the 9th Brigade and the 14th Machine Gun Battalion, less horse and motor transports, but with machine gun carts, will move from their present positions at 14 hours today to the Bois de MONTFAUCON south of the ravine LAI FUON and the GOLFE de MALANCOURT and will remain there until dark. During the night of October 10th-11th the above units will proceed to positions in the area MALANCOURT—CUISY—BETHINCOURT and go into bivouac.
- (b) Three battalions of the 10th Brigade and the 15th Machine Gun Battalion, less horse and motor transports, but with machine gun carts, will march on the night of October 10th-11th from their present positions to bivouac in the Bois de MONTFAUCON, south of the ravine LAI FUON and the GOLFE de MALANCOURT.
- (c) All precautions as to the use of cover will be taken by the above troops of the 9th Brigade during its march in daylight. Crossing of traffic routes will be conducted so as to interfere with traffic as little as possible. Column marching on the roads will comply with traffic regulations. A distance of 50 meters will be maintained between each group of eight vehicles. Guides will reconnoiter the routes and be in sufficient numbers to prevent infantry going astray.
- (d) Reconnaissance will be made at once of forward routes from MALANCOURT—CUISY area to front line positions west of Cote 280.
3. Horse and motor transport, except machine gun carts accompanying the infantry, will march via MONTZEVILLE—ESNES—MALANCOURT road, starting at the hour specified for their units.
4. On completion of this movement a report will be made to these headquarters, giving the units designated by their respective brigade commanders and their new locations.
5. Divisional and Brigade P. C's unchanged.

By command of Major General McMahon:  
C. A. TROTT,  
Chief of Staff.

Copies to:

Div. Staff.  
9th-10th Brigs.,  
6th-11th-60th-61st Infs.  
13th-14th-15th M.G. Bns.  
9th Field Signal Bn.,

5th Train Hdqrs. & M.P.  
Sup., Amm. & San. Trains,  
3rd Corps, 1st Army,  
French Mission.

*SECRET*

5th Division,  
11th October 1918.  
8:30 hours.

FIELD ORDER  
No. 54.

Maps: VERDUN "A" —1:20000  
VERDUN "B" —1:20000  
MONTFAUCON—1:50000

1. The 3rd Corps holds the front approximately east and west on the CUNEL—BRIEULLES road. The 1st Army resumed its attack this morning.
2. This division will relieve the 80th Division on the night 11/12 October, relief to be completed by 6 hours (6 A. M.) 12th October.

Limits of Divisional sector are:

*On the east:* Point 14.4—86.3 to 13.6—86.0 to 13.0—84.7 to 12.0—84.4 to 12.0—83.0 to 12.6—82.0 to 13.0—80.3—SEPTSARGES (inclusive)—CUISY (exclusive)—MALANCOURT (inclusive).

*On the west:* BANTHEVILLE—CUNEL—road fork (about 800 meters west of NANTILLOIS road (inclusive)—FAYEL Farm (inclusive)—MONTFAUCON—AVOCOURT road (exclusive).

3. (a) The 9th Brigade will hold the sector, and will be disposed as follows:
  - (b) Two battalions on outpost line, relieving two battalions of the 80th Division and certain elements of the 4th Division now in the sector.
  - (c) Two battalions on the high ground east of the Fme. de la MADELEINE, relieving two battalions of the 80th Division.
  - (d) Two battalions on the line east and west through NANTILLOIS, relieving one battalion of the 80th Division in that vicinity.
  - (e) The 10th Brigade, as divisional reserve, will place two battalions on the general line east of MONTFAUCON in the divisional sector. The remaining four battalions in the BOIS de CUISY east of the MONTFAUCON—AVOCOURT road.
  - (f) The 13th Machine Gun Battalion will move into the BOIS de CUISY, near the troops of the 10th Brigade, march not to begin before 17:30 hours (5:30 P. M.)
  - (g) The 9th Field Signal Battalion, less detached elements, will occupy available dugouts in the vicinity of the Division P. C.
  - (h) Trains and Sanitary units will be disposed under the direction of G-1.
  - (i) Reports, with sketches, showing exact location of all units will be submitted to these headquarters as soon as units are established.
  - (j) The division will be supported by the artillery of the 80th Division.
4. Movement of foot troops between present camp in the Bois de HESSE and northern edge of BOIS de CUISY, will be accomplished in daylight. Movements north of the BOIS de CUISY will be by night. Transport will march at 18 hours (6 P. M.) via the MONTZEVILLE—ESMES—MALANCOURT road.

Command of Brigade and Regimental Sectors will pass to Brigade and Regimental Commanders on completion of front line relief.

5. (a) Command of the divisional sector will pass to the Commanding General, 5th Division, at 6 hours (6:00 A. M.) 12th October.  
 P. C. 9th Brigade—Eastern edge of NANTILLOIS.  
 P. C. 10th Brigade—BOIS de CUISY.  
 Division headquarters will close at BLERCOURT at 18 hours (6:00 P. M.) 11th October and open near cross-roads about 1 kilometer southeast of FAYEL Farm, same date and hour.
- (b) Commanders relieved will turn over maps, photos, orders, etc., which pertain to their sectors.
- (c) Liaison will be established with troops on both flanks.
- By command of Major General McMahon:

C. A. TROTT,  
 Chief of Staff.

Copies to:

Div. Staff.  
 9th-10th Brigs.  
 6th-11th-60th-61st Inf.,  
 13th-14th-15th M.G. Bns.  
 9th Field Signal Bn.  
 5th Train Hdqrs. & M.P.

Sup., Amm. & San. Trains.  
 3rd Corps, 1st Army.  
 French Mission,  
 4th Div., 80th Div.  
 3rd Div., 33rd Div.

MAPS;  
 Dun-sur-Meuse) 1: 20,000  
 Verdun A )  
 FIELD ORDER,  
 No. 55.

P. C. 5th Division, A. E. F.  
 13th October 1918.  
 16 H.

TROOPS.

*Attacking troops.*

10th Brigade,  
 13th Machine Gun Battalion  
 1 Battalion, 7th Engineers  
 Company A, 1st Gas Regiment  
 Battery F, 314th Field Artillery (ac-  
 companying battery)  
 9th Brigade,  
 Artillery  
 155th Field Artillery Brigade  
 4th Field Artillery Brigade (less one  
 regiment 75s and one battalion  
 155s)  
 3rd Field Artillery Brigade (less one  
 regiment 75s)  
 456 R. A. L.  
 250 R. A. C. P.  
 1/454 R. A. L.  
 1/330 R. A. L.  
 1/301 R. A. L.  
 1 Air Squadron  
 1 Balloon Company  
 Reserve  
 58th Infantry  
 2 companies, 7th Engineers

1. (a) The allied armies to our left are meeting with continued success.
- (b) The 1st American Army, less the 17th French Corps, will hold its present position today and will attack on October 14th. The 17th Corps French continues its attack on October 13-14.
- (c) The 3rd Corps will attack on October 14 at H hour with its main attack along the line BOIS de CUNEL—BANTHEVILLE — GRAND CARRE Fme., while the 5th Corps attacks with one division west of BOIS de ROMAGNE and BOIS de BANTHEVILLE, the two corps jointly capturing the high ground north of the BOIS de BANTHEVILLE and the intervening ground being cleaned up principally by other troops of the 5th Corps. The 3rd division will be in support holding its present front line, and at H hour

will advance to and hold the line, southeast edge of the BOIS de la PULTIERE—BOIS CLAIRS CHENES—DERRIERE de la COTE de FORET, then south to east edge of the BOIS de PEUT de FAUX. The 32nd division on our left will attack in the direction of ROMAGNE sous MONTFAUCON and REMONVILLE. The 4th division, less artillery and one infantry regiment, will be the corps reserve. The 58th Infantry is placed at the disposal of the division as division reserve.

2. (a) This division will attack on October 14th at H hour, with its main attack along the line BOIS de CUNEL—BANTHEVILLE—GRAND CARRE Fme.—and at the same time cleaning up the BOIS de la PULTIERE—BOIS des RAPPES, and occupying the general line, northern edge of CLAIRS CHENES—AINCREVILLE—Fme. de CHASSOGNE—high ground BOIS ANDEVANNE and make a junction with the 42nd Division on the high ground north of BOIS de BANTHEVILLE, which latter division will attack west of BOIS DE ROMAGNE and BOIS de BANTHEVILLE. The intervening ground will be cleared up principally by other troops of the 5th Corps.

(b) MISSIONS OF THIS DIVISION: (1) To drive one brigade through to the GRAND CARRE Fme. and high ground one kilometer north and northwest of it. (2) To assist the 5th Corps in reducing the Bois de BANTHEVILLE. (3) To clean up the BOIS de la PULTIERE, BOIS des RAPPES and CLAIRS CHENES.

(c) ZONES OF ACTION. Right boundary of division: Western edge of wood one half kilometer east of CUNEL, eastern edge of BOIS de la PULTIERE (exc.), east edge of CLAIRS CHENES (exc.) 15.76, cross-road 22.92 la JONQUETTE. Left boundary of division: MALANCOURT (inc.)—MONTFAUCON (exc.) center of the BOIS de BEUGE—BOIS de CUNEL (inc.)—Fme. de LAVOUIS (1/2 km. northeast of ROMAGNE)(exc.)—BANTHEVILLE (inc.)—roadfork 3/4 km. west of Le GRAND CARRE Fme. (inc.)—BOIS L'ANDEVANNE (inc.)—REMONVILLE (exc.).

3. (a) This division will attack between the woods one half km. east of CUNEL (exc.), BOIS de la PULTIERE (inc.) the CLAIRS CHENES (inc.) and ROMAGNE sous MONTFAUCON—BOIS de BANTHEVILLE along the axial line BOIS de CUNEL—BANTHEVILLE—La GRAND CARRE Fme.—BOIS D'ANDEVANNE. The attack will pass through the front line held by the supporting division between the woods one half km. east of CUNEL and ROMAGNE sous MONTFAUCON. The 10th Brigade will drive



thru to le GRAND CARRE Fme. and high ground one km. north and northwest of it, which it will hold and organize, and where it will gain contact with the 42nd Division, which attacks from the north of SOMMERANCE. One regiment of the 9th brigade will attack thru the Bois de la PULTIERE, BOIS des RAPPES and CLAIRS CHENES to the northern edge of these woods, where it will organize and exploit to the general line 15.76—AINCREVILLE. The troops mentioned will follow a deep rolling barrage at the rate of 100 meters in five minutes and will make their progress without stop to the objectives above given, passing lines (where necessary) without halting. The remaining regiment of the 9th Brigade will follow the right regiment of the 10th Brigade, and, after crossing the L'ANDON RAU, will occupy and organize the high ground from AINCREVILLE to one km. southeast of ANDEVANNE. The 10th Brigade will attack, with regiments side by side, each regiment in column of battalions. The regiment of the 9th Brigade attacking thru the BOIS de la PULTIERE, will attack on a front of one battalion. The regiment of the 9th brigade which follows the right regiment of the 10th brigade will be in column of battalions. Distance between battalions will be about 300 meters. The parallel of departure for the attack will be a general east and west line 200 meters south of the road ROMAGNE sous MONTFAUCON—CUNEL and extending eastward to the western edge of the wood one half km. east of CUNEL. (b) 13th Machine Gun Battalion is assigned to the 10th Brigade for this attack.

(c) One battalion of engineers will accompany the 10th brigade and assist this brigade as well as one regiment of the 9th brigade in crossing L'ANDON RAU by bridging. The necessary foot bridges will be constructed prior to the action, and will be carried by the engineers. For this purpose, the battalion is placed under the command of the 10th Brigade. Upon completion of this duty the engineers will at once proceed to construct two permanent bridges at BANTHEVILLE across this brook in the event that the bridges there have been destroyed.

(d) Company A, 1st Gas Regiment, will place ten mortars and their personnel at the disposal of the 10th Brigade, and six mortars and their personnel at the disposal of the 9th brigade for the attack.

(e) The 58th Infantry and two companies 7th Engineers will constitute the reserve for the division and will take position in the BOIS de BEUGE.

(f) AIR SERVICE. See plan for use of air service, Annex number one.

(g) (1) The rolling barrage will be at the rate of 100 meters in 5 minutes, and will have a depth of 600 to 700 meters. (2) The artillery of this division, in addition to laying a deep rolling barrage for the advance, will (a) place heavy destructive fire on CUNEL, BOIS de la PULTIERE, BOIS des RAPPES, and CLAIRS CHENES, and other important points; (b) counter battery enemy artillery in case corps artillery assistance cannot be obtained in time.

(3) Destructive shoot will commence at H minus two hours. (1) Division and corps artillery commanders will utilize to the fullest extent possible the advantages of lethal gas in preparing for and assisting the infantry attack and in causing casualties in the rear areas and along the lines of communication. The southeastern

and southwestern borders of the BOIS de la PULTIERE and the western border of the BOIS des RAPPES will be gassed to a depth of 300 meters from H minus 3 hours to H minus 2 hours. BOIS de CLAIRS CHENES will also be gassed from H minus 3 hours to H minus 2 hours.

X. (1) Maximum use must be made of gas units suitably placed with forward lines.

(2) The 37 mm. gun must be employed with first line battalions for their legitimate mission.

(3) One battery of 75s, to be designated by the artillery commander, will be assigned to the 10th brigade as accompanying guns. This must be well forwarded to assist instantly in the reduction of machine gun nests or against other suitable targets.

(4) Front line must not stop to clean up. The necessary mopping up parties will be designated from C battalions. (5) One machine gun company will accompany each battalion.

(6) Combat liaison as heretofore.

4. PLAN OF SUPPLY, the evacuation of prisoners, etc., later.

5. (a) For Plan of Liaison, see Annex #2.

(b) Axis of liaison SEPTSARGES—MANTILLOIS—CUNEL—BANTHEVILLE.

(c) Advance Centers of Information—NANTILLOIS—Fme. de la MADELEINE—BANTHEVILLE.

(d) Brigade and regimental commanders will place their P.Cs. at points affording the maximum view of the ground over which their units operate.

(e) P. C. of division unchanged.

JNO. E. McMAHON,  
Major General,  
Commanding.

“Annex No. 1—Plan for use of Air Service” attached to original.

5th Division  
12 October 1918.

### PLAN OF LIAISON.

ANNEX No. 2, to Field Order No. 55, 5th Division.

- Chapter I —Axis of Liaison. Posts of Command.
- Chapter II —Plan of Telephone Liaison.
- Chapter III —Plan of Radio Liaison.
- Chapter IV —Combat Liaison.
- Chapter V —Signals made by the Infantry.
- Chapter VI —Marking of airplanes and balloons.
- Chapter VII —Signals made by the airplanes.
- Chapter VIII—Liaison by Carrier Pigeons.
- Chapter IX —Advance Center of Information.
- Chapter X —Codes in Use.
- Chapter XI —Weighted Messages.
- Chapter XII —Visual Liaison.
- Chapter XIII—Artillery Panels.
- Chapter XIV—Liaison Officers.
- Chapter XV —Liaison by Runners.

*CHAPTER I. AXIS OF LIAISON—POST OF COMMAND.*1. *Axes of Liaison:*

3rd Corps: MONTZEVILLE — ESNES — BETHINCOURT — CUISY — SEPTSARGES — NANTILLOIS — AINCREVILLE — VILLERS DEVANT DUN — MONTIGNY — DEVANT SASSEY.

3rd Division (on left) — MONTFAUCON — NANTILLOIS — CUNEL.

5th Division — FAYEL FME, NANTILLOIS — CUNEL — BANTHEVILLE.

4th Division (on right) — CUISY — MIN-de-L'ETANCHE — CLERY-le-GRAND.

## 2. Posts of Command:

3rd Corps—MONTZEVILLE.

Chief of Artillery, 3rd Corps—MONTZEVILLE.

4th Division—CUISY.

5th Division—FAYEL FME.

3rd Division—MONTFAUCON.

3. In case of an advance, P. C's will move along the axes of liaison to points to be determined upon later. On change of location, all units concerned must be notified in advance as to location of new P. C's and as to time of change. In no case will any P. C. be closed until after telephone and radio communication has been established at the new P. C.

*CHAPTER II. Plan of Telephone Liaison.*

1. The telephone system now operated will be taken over by this division and will be consolidated as may be necessary to provide a standard telephone system.

2. In the event of an advance: (a) Not less than two circuits of twisted field wire will be laid and maintained on Division Axes of Liaison. These circuits must be kept clear and working and must be pushed forward as far as practicable, at least as far forward as Brigade P. C's. Laterals will be laid from left to right by Division Brigades and Regiments. (b) All but tactical phones will be suppressed.

*CHAPTER III. Plan of Radio Liaison.*

1. The Division radio set will be connected to the Corps radio set by the Division Radio officer who will issue necessary instructions concerning T. S. F., T. P. S., wave length, calls, length of base and frequency.

2. Messages in the clear are absolutely prohibited.

3. The following Radio Liaison will be provided:

(a) At Division P. C.—One E-3-bis continuous wave set for communication between this division and Corps. One E-10-bis continuous wave set for communication between Division P. C., brigades, adjoining Divisions, and Advance Information Center. One spark set damped wave for communication between Division P. C. and airplanes.

(b) At Advance Information Center.—One E-10-bis continuous wave set for communication along the axis.

(c) At Brigade P. C.—One E-10-bis continuous wave set for communication with division, brigades and Advance Information Center. One spark set, damped wave for communication between Brigades, regiments and airplanes.

(d) At Regimental P. C.—One spark set, damped wave for communication between regiments and artillery.

4. T. P. S. will be provided for communication between battalions and regiments. The sending sets will be established at each battalion P. C. whenever the battalion stops to consolidate its position.

5. In case of an advance of a P. C. Radio communication will be established at the new P. C. before the old P. C. is closed.

6. Time signals will be sent each day at 5:15 hours, 6:15 hours, 17:15 hours, and 18:15 hours by station M. S. O. at SOUILLY on a wave length of 500 meters.

7. Meteorological date will be sent by station M. S. O. at SOUILLY on a wave length of 500 meters at the following hours: 2:30 hours, 6:30 hours, 10:30 hours, 14:30 hours, 18:30 hours and 22:30 hours. Artillery sets will copy.

8. *Artillery calls* will be obtained from supporting Artillery.

#### CHAPTER IV. COMBAT LIAISON.

To be provided for in Field Order.—Pigeons will be furnished by unit supplying combat liaison group.

#### CHAPTER V. SIGNALS MADE BY THE INFANTRY.

- |                  |   |   |
|------------------|---|---|
| 1. Phrotechnics: | Objective reached:                                | Caterpillar rocket.   |
|                  | Request for barrage fire:                         | Three star white cartridges.  |
|                  | Friendly light artillery is firing on us:         | One star white V. B. cartridge.   |
|                  | Friendly heavy artillery is firing on us:         | One star white V. B. cartridge followed by green parachute V. B. cartridge. |
|                  | We are going to advance, increase range:          | Rocket with six green stars.  |
|                  | We are here:                                      | Bengal white flare.   |
|                  | Message understood:                               | One red rocket, six stars.  |
|                  | Repeat signal or message:                         | One white rocket, six stars.  |
|                  | One hour delay orders in execution of next phase: | Yellow smoke rocket followed by a flag rocket.                              |

2. Panels. 1. Corps objective reached:



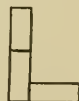
5. Where are the P. C's of my units:



6. Tell me what you see on my right:



7. Tell me what you see on my left:



8. Where are my advanced elements:



9. Report that I am ready to advance.



3. Staking out will be by means of white Bengal flare and marking panels. In case the line is in woods or the supply of Bengal flares has run out, staking out will be by means of firing white star cartridges onto the ground using Very pistols.
4. For panel signals of division, brigades, regiments and battalions, see pp. 76-77, Liaison for all Arms.
5. Panels will not be displayed unless properly called for by a friendly plane.

#### CHAPTER VI. MARKING OF AIRPLANES AND BALLOONS.

Infantry contact airplanes will use the Very pistol signals given in Chapter 7 when it is necessary to call for marking out the line or to indicate that the marking or other ground signal is understood. No special streamers or signals will be provided to differentiate between airplanes of different divisions. No special marking in the way of streamers will be provided for balloons.

#### CHAPTER VII. SIGNALS MADE BY THE AIRPLANES.

1. Pyrotechnics: Where are you: One cartridge of six white stars.  
Understood: One cartridge of two white stars.  
Anti-tank gun at this point: Yellow smoke.
2. Radio: List No. 1, pp. 78-79, Liaison for all Arms, attached.  
List No. 2, (Table Q, attached).
3. In addition to radio call to expose P. C. panel, airplane may attract attention by Klaxon horn or by series of shots from machine gun.

#### CHAPTER VIII. LIAISON BY CARRIER PIGEONS.

(a) Pigeons are assigned to the 5th Division from Pigeon Loft No. M-3, located at FROMERVILLE.

(b) The Division signal officer will arrange for the receiving of pigeons and the delivery of them to the brigade P. C's. Baskets to be furnished by loft.

(c) Commanding officer, F. S. Bn. will detail one N. C. O. for duty at the left. G-1 will detail one motorcyclist to act as messengers.

(d) The messages received at the loft will be transmitted to P. C. 5th Div. by telephone, written messages and sketches to follow by messenger. Assignment within brigades will be reported to Div. P. C. immediately upon receipt of the Pigeons. (See Chapter IV.)

(e) The Pigeons will remain with organization until new supply is received or instructions for release issued.

(f) Pigeons for Div. O. P. will be arranged for from D. S. O. by G-2.

#### CHAPTER IX. ADVANCE CENTER OF INFORMATION.

The Advance Center of Information for the Div. will be established by D-2H, and will be prepared to function on D day II hour. This Advance Center will be connected to the Axis of Liaison by telephone, radio and runners.

*CHAPTER X. CODES IN USE.*

## ALLEGAINY

Keys & bands (Clef) #327, attached.

List No. 1, pp. 78-79, Liaison for All Arms, attached.

Table Q attached.

The inter-divisional Code, Series E, attached.

The assignment of code names for Corps and Division headquarters is attached.

The use of code names for places is prohibited.

All towns and places will be called for over the telephone by their correct names.

*CHAPTER XI. WEIGHTED MESSAGES.*

1. Signal Officer of division, brigades and regiments, and of artillery groups and battalions, will select suitable dropping grounds for weighted messages. These dropping grounds should be nearly level, free from brush, trees and buildings, and not less than 100 meters square. They should be so located that panels may be seen by airplane pilots from an oblique angle.

2. Each dropping ground should be as close to its P. C. as possible and should be connected during daylight with the P. C. by runner.

3. During daylight, the necessary detail of men to handle the panels should be constantly on duty and must be on the alert to expose the panel when call is made by the observer. This call may be made by radio to the P. C. or by means of a Klaxon horn or by firing a series of a few rounds from the machine gun. Care must be taken to expose the panels to none but allied planes.

4. When a message has been dropped and found, the "understood" signal must be given to the airplane and when acknowledged by the latter, should at once be removed.

*CHAPTER XII. VISUAL LIAISON.*

(a) Each unit commander will provide stations and relay posts which will enable him to communicate by visual signalling with units in his rear.

(b) The division signal officer will provide suitable visual stations for communication between brigade and division P. C's.

(c) Visual messages will be sent only when telephone and radio are out of order.

(d) Messages in the clear are absolutely prohibited. The call letters of visual stations will correspond to the radio call of the unit they serve.

(e) In communication from front to rear, the rear station will answer the sender by the following codes:

Your call understood: am ready—  
 Message understood:  
 Repeat:

One red cartridge of one star.  
 A second red cartridge of one star.  
 One green cartridge of one star.

## CHAPTER XIII. ARTILLERY PANELS.

The supporting artillery will furnish to Air Service complete data covering assignment and distribution of artillery panels.

## CHAPTER XIV. LIAISON OFFICERS (AGENTS).

(a) To be furnished as prescribed by Organization and Training for Liaison in Combat Divisions. Conference No. X 59.

(b) Liaison agents will be provided with means of communication (motorecyclists, mounted couriers or runner by the unit from the agent is detailed).

(c) These agents will join their posts, if not already there on D-1 day.

## CHAPTER XV. LIAISON BY RUNNERS AND COURIERS.

(a) The officer in charge of Division Message Center will obtain from the C. O., Headquarters Troop, a sufficient number of men to maintain liaison by courier, mounted messenger or runner between division P. C., Corps, Advance Information Center, to brigades and pigeon loft.

(b) Brigades will furnish similar communication to division, between units of their command, supporting units, and to adjoining brigades.

[“Telephone Code, 5th Division, Oct. 6” attached to original.]

SECRET

P. C. 5th Division, A. E. F.,  
14th October, 1918.  
23 hours.

Field Order,  
No. 56—

MAPS: DUN SUR MEUSE—  
VERDUN A. )—1/20000

1. This division has met with considerable success today. The Divisions on our right and left have also advanced their lines. The 1st American Army continues the attack tomorrow.

2. This Division continues the attack tomorrow, October 15th, in accordance with Field Order No. 55 and Operation Memorandum No. 113.

3. (a) The 9th Brigade will launch its attack thru the BOIS DES RAPPES at 7:30 hours, preceded by a rolling barrage moving at the rate of 100 meters in ten (10) minutes. Upon reaching the north edge of BOIS DES RAPPES it will organize the position and throw out outpost detachments. The right flank of this brigade will be protected by the 3rd Division, which will continue its attack at the same hour (7:30 hours).

(b) The 10th Brigade will continue its attack to LE GRAND CARRE FARM at 8:30 hours, preceded by a rolling barrage moving

at the rate of 100 meters in six (6) minutes. The right flank of this brigade will be protected as far as BANTHEVILLE by the troops of the 9th Brigade who will occupy the western edge of the BOIS DES RAPPES as this latter brigade moves forward thru this woods. Left flank of the 10th Brigade will be protected by the 32nd Division which will continue its attack at the same hour (8:30 hours).

(c) The artillery will begin the destructive shoot on the BOIS DES RAPPES, BANTHEVILLE, high ground north of L'ANDON RAU and sunken road 1/2 kilometer east of BANTHEVILLE at 6:30 hours. The barrage will be laid down in front of the infantry ten (10) minutes before the time designated for the infantry to start, where it will remain stationary for that length of time.

(d) The 58th Infantry will remain in reserve in its present position.

(e) Companies A and B, 7th Engineers, will rejoin the Reserve.

(x) In case the barrage is lost by the Infantry, these headquarters will at once be notified by all of the means of liaison.

4. Administrative details: No change.

5. Liaison and P. C.'s: No change.

By command of Major General McMahon:

C. A. TROTT

Chief of Staff.

*Distribution:*

C.G. 3rd Army Corps.

C.Gs. 3rd, 4th, and 32nd Divisions.

C.Gs. 9th & 10th Brigades (4 each).

C.G. 155th Artillery Brig.

C.G. Divisional Artillery.

C.O. 7th Engineers.

C.O. 9th F.S.Bn.

*SECRET*

FIELD ORDER

No. 57.

P. C. 5th Division,

16 Oct. 18.

18:00 hours.

Maps: Dun-sur-MEUSE )  
VERDUN A & B) 1:20000

1. The 3rd Corps will hold the ground now occupied.
2. (a) This division will occupy the West sector. It will hold its present ground and by use of patrols will completely clean up and solidify its front, digging in along lines which will insure security.
- (b) The line shown in red on attached sketch will be organized for defense, depth and extent of trenches to be dug to be determined by Brigade Commanders. Enemy trenches have been utilized in so far as they will satisfy conditions of defense. The lines indicated will be traced out by officers designated by the Division Engineer. Such officers will report to Brigade Commanders for further instructions.



- (c) Contact with the enemy will be maintained.  
 Divisional boundaries: West sector:  
 West: BETHELAINVILLE—AVOCOURT—MONTFAUCON  
 road (excl.)—to point 11.2-76.0—Center of Bois de BEUGE—  
 ROMAGNE (excl.)—BANTHEVILLE (incl.)—Eastern edge  
 Bois de BANTHEVILLE.  
 East: AINCREVILLE (excl.)—BOIS DES RAPPES (incl.)—  
 BOIS DE LA POULTIERE (incl.)—CUNEL (incl.)—NAN-  
 TILLOIS (excl.)—BOIS DE LA TUILERIE (incl.)—  
 MALANCOURT (excl.).
3. (a) The 10th Brigade will hold the sector north of the Blue Line.  
 See map with Operation Memorandum #115.
- (b) The 9th Brigade will hold the sector with one regiment in the  
 red area and one regiment south of the Blue Line. See map  
 with Operation Memorandum No. 115.
- (c) The 7th Engineers are relieved from their present duty and  
 placed at the disposal of the Division Engineer. They will  
 assist in the construction of the defense system as directed  
 by the Division Engineer.
- (d) The 13th Machine Gun Battalion is detached from the 10th  
 Brigade and will occupy the BOIS DE BEUGE.
- (e) Company A, 1st Gas Regiment, will occupy the BOIS DE  
 BEUGE.
- (f) 2nd Battalion, 315th F. A. will move from its present position  
 to a position north of MONTFAUCON.  
 1st Battalion, 313th F. A. will move from its present position  
 west of NANTILLOIS to a position north of MONTFAUCON.  
 Other Artillery units unchanged.
- (g) The 58th Infantry will return to its proper division upon  
 completion of the moves of the units of this division.
- (h) Troops will be shifted tonight so as to secure necessary security.  
 The distribution in depth will be effected the moment the  
 10th Brigade is so deployed and echeloned and organized for  
 resistance that the holding of the ground gained is assured.
- (i) As soon as the arrangements herein prescribed are completed,  
 Brigade and other separate unit commanders will report the  
 fact to these headquarters and will submit sketches showing  
 the location of the various units down to and including  
 battalions.
4. Administrative details unchanged.
5. P. C. Division and 10th Brigade unchanged. 9th Brigade NAN-  
 TILLOIS. (Operation Memorandum No. 115 amended ac-  
 cordingly)

By command of Major General McMahon:

C. A. TROTT,  
 Chief of Staff.

Distribution:

C.G. 3rd Army Corps.  
 C.G. 155th Artillery Brigade (5)  
 C.Gs. 9th and 10th Brigades (5 each)  
 C.Gs. 3rd, 4th and 32nd Divisions.  
 C.O. 7th Engineers.  
 C.O. 9th Field Signal Battalion  
 G-1, G-2, G-3.

P. C. 5th Division, A. E. F.,  
17 Oct. 18.  
2 Hours.

## FIELD ORDER

No. 58.

Maps: Dun-sur-MEUSE)  
VERDUN A & B) 1:20000

Corps on our right and left have made progress.

1. The 3rd Corps will continue the organization and consolidation of its position.
2. This division will continue the reorganization of the sector as directed in Field Order No. 57, 16th Oct.
3. (a) The 10th Brigade will thoroughly mop up all parts of the Bois de la PULTIERE, all ground or woods to the north which may be gained within its sector, and will consolidate its position.  
(b) The artillery of the 4th Division may be called on for assistance through the Chief of Corps Artillery.
4. Administrative details: Unchanged.
5. Liaison plan and P. C.s unchanged.

By command of Major General McMahon:  
C. A. TROTT,  
Chief of Staff.

## Distribution:

C.G. 3rd Army Corps.	C. O. 9th F. S. Bn.
C.G.s 3rd Div, 4th & 32nd Divs.	G-1, G-2, G-3.
C.G. 155th Art. Brig. (5)	Div. Surgeon.
C.G.s 9th & 10th Brigs. (5 each)	Div. Gas Off.
C. O. 7th Engrs.	Div. M.P.
C.O. 13th M.G. Bn.	Div. M.G.O

P. C. 5th Div. A. E. F.,  
19 Oct. 18.  
8 Hours.

## FIELD ORDER

No. 59.

Maps: Dun-sur-MEUSE)  
VERDUN A & B) 1:20000

1. The success of the Allied Armies continues. Today the 3rd Corps will continue to improve its position, and early on the morning of the 20th, will drive in hostile outposts with a view to developing the hostile FREYA STELLUNG, which is reported being organized along the approximate line—

Hill 261 (west of CLERY-le-Petite)—AINCREVILLE—Hill 270 (North of BANTHEVILLE)—le Gd. CARRE Fme—thence westward.

2. (a) This division will continue its operations under Field Order No. 58 today, and tomorrow, early in the morning, will drive in the hostile outposts within its sector.

(b) The Corps sector remains unchanged, but is divided into two divisional sectors. The 5th Division holds the West sector, the 3rd Division the East.

West limits—unchanged.

East limits—VILLERS-devant-DUN (excl.)—Fme. de CAS-SOGNE (excl.)—CLAIRS CHENES (excl.)—thence unchanged.

3. (a) The 10th Brigade will continue its operations ordered by Field Order No. 58 today, and tomorrow will drive in the hostile outposts and fully develop the hostile FREYA STELLUNG within the divisional sector.

(b) For the operations tomorrow part of the Artillery of the 4th Division will be allotted this division by the Chief of Corps Artillery. The Divisional Artillery Commander will give his personal attention to firing, to insure only observed and carefully regulated fire, and to avoid useless expenditure of ammunition.

4. Administrative details: Unchanged.

5. Plan of Liaison and P. C's: Unchanged.

By command of Major General Ely:

C. A. TROTT,

Chief of Staff.

#### Distribution:

C.G. 3rd Army Corps.	C.O. 9th F. S.Bn.
C.G.s 3rd, 4th & 32nd Divs.	G-1, G-2, G-3.
C.G. 155th Art. Brig (5)	Div. Surgeon.
C.G.s 9 & 10th Brigs. (5 each)	Div. Gas. Off.
C.O. 7th Engrs.	Div. M.P.
C.O. 13th M.G. Bn.	Div. M.G.O.

#### FIELD ORDERS

No. 60.

5th Division,

19 Oct. 18.

18 Hours.

1. The Third Corps continues to organize its sector, preparing for further advance.

2. The morale of the enemy is low. He has lost Lille, Bruges and Ostend. By a series of rear-guard actions he is attempting to cover his withdrawal of men and materiel from France and Belgium.

3. The 3rd and 5th divisions in close cooperation, will attack tomorrow, October 20th, at Seven (7) Hours clean out and hold at all costs the Bois des RAPPES, CLAIRS CHENES, and Hill 299.

4. *Zones of action.* 3rd Division.

Eastern limit: The north and south line thru the east edge of Hill 299 inclusive.

Western limit: Eastern limit of 5th Division.  
5th Division.

Eastern limit: East edge of Bois des RAPPES and Bois de la PULTIERE.

Western limit: Western edge of Bois des RAPPES.

5. *Parallels of departure.* 3rd Division: Northeast edge of Bois de la PULTIERE.  
5th Division: A general East and West line in the Bois des RAPPES, as may be designated by the Commanding General, 10th Brigade.
6. *Command:* Commanding General, 10th Brigade is charged with the conduct and details of the attack.
7. *Troops:* To be designated by the Commanding General, 10th Brigade, reenforced by one company 7th engineers, who will be used after the operation to help consolidate the position gained. They will carry sufficient wire and heavy tools for this purpose. Upon completion of their task, they will be withdrawn upon orders from the Commanding General, 10th Brigade.
8. After the position has been consolidated strong patrols will be sent to the front to exploit the L'Andon Rau.
9. The artillery now attached to the division, reenforced by the 77th Light Field Artillery and one battalion of the 13th Heavy Artillery Regiment, will furnish the necessary artillery support. A standing barrage will be laid down in front of the parallel of departure of the 5th division attack at H hour, and will remain there until the barrage of the 3rd division has caught up to it, when they will both progress simultaneously, and at which moment also the infantry of the 5th division will advance. The creeping barrage will move at the rate of 100 meters in 10 minutes. Destructive fire will begin at H hour on BANTHEVILLE, the sunken road southeast of BANTHEVILLE, AINCREVILLE, and the high ground northwest of the L'Andon Rau. Such further destructive fire as may be desired by the Commanding General of the 10th Brigade will be given. When the infantry has reached its objective, the barrage will remain stationary for one half hour 300 meters north of the Bois des RAPPES.
10. A combat liaison group of one platoon of infantry, reenforced by a section of machine guns, will establish and maintain liaison with the 3rd division on our right.
11. *Plan of Liaison:* The Division Signal Officer will lay a direct line from headquarters, 10th brigade, to the P. C. of the officer commanding the attack, and be prepared to extend that line thru the Bois de la PULTIERE, and Bois des RAPPES to the northern edge of the latter wood. Other details of liaison as heretofore.
12. In case the infantry loses the barrage, these headquarters will be notified at once by all the means of liaison at their disposal.
13. The Division Surgeon will make the necessary arrangements for the prompt evacuation of the wounded.
14. P. C.'s unchanged.

H. E. ELY,  
Major General,  
Commanding.

## Distribution:

C.G. 3rd Army Corps	C.O. 7th Engineers.
C.G.s 3rd and 32nd Divisions.	C.O. 13th M.G.Bn.
C.G. 155th Artillery Brigade (5).	C.O. 9th Field Signal Bn.
C.G.s 9th & 10th Brigades (5 each).	Division Staff.

Hq. 5th Division,  
21 Oct. 1918.

FIELD ORDER  
No. 61.

MAPS: Montfaucon 1:50,000.

1. In compliance with G-3 order #203, 3rd Army Corps, 21 October 1918, the 90th Division, less artillery, will relieve the 5th Division, less artillery, tonight. The artillery now attached to the 5th Division (155th F. A. Brigade and 250th R. A. C. P.) is assigned to the 90th Division, and will remain in their present positions.

2. *Details of the relief:*

(a) The 179th Infantry Brigade, 90th Division, will relieve the 10th brigade. Details of the relief will be arranged by conference between the brigade commanders concerned.

(b) The Division Engineer Officer, C. O. 9th F. S. Battalion, Division Signal Officer, C. O. Military Police and Division Surgeon will arrange with the corresponding officers of the 90th division the details of the relief of the commands under their supervision and the transfer of sector property and stores. The pigeons and cotes assigned to this division will be turned over to the 90th Division.

(c) The 10th brigade, upon completion of its relief by the 179th infantry brigade, will be assembled in the area shaded blue on attached map except that part assigned to the 9th Brigade.

(d) The 9th brigade will tomorrow move into the Bois de MALANCOURT, East of the MONTFAUCON-AVOCOURT road.

Advance parties will be sent ahead to reconnoiter the new areas. Sketches showing the exact location of units down to battalions will be promptly submitted to these headquarters.

3. The command of the sector now held by the 5th Division will pass to the Commanding General, 90th Division, at 8 hours, 22 October 1918. The command of all other elements will pass immediately upon completion of relief.

4. Administrative details unchanged.

5. 5th Division P. C. unchanged. Brigade P. C's will be established by brigade commanders within the limits of their brigade areas and location of same promptly reported to these headquarters. Between time of closing old brigade P. C's and opening of new ones, brigade commanders will keep in touch with these headquarters so that they may be promptly reached.

By command of Major General ELY:  
C. A. TROTT,  
Chief of Staff.

## Distribution:

C.G. 3rd Army Corps.	11th Balloon Co.
C.G. 90th Div.	9th F.S. Bn.
C.G. 3rd Div.	Gas Officer.
C.G. 89th Div.	M. P.
C.of S., G-1, G-2, G-3.	C.O. 90th Aero Sq.
All Div. Staff.	C.G. 155th F.A. Brig.
9th & 10th Brigs. (6 each)	250th R.A.C.P. (Fr.)
7th Engrs.	D.S.O.
13th MG.Bn.	

5th Division,  
26th Oct. 1918.

## FIELD ORDER

No. 62.

MAPS: DUN SUR MEUSE)  
VERDUN A )—1/20000

1. The 5th Division will relieve the 3rd Division in line as contemplated in Operation Memorandum No. 116.

2. The relief will be completed by 7 hours, 27th October and the command of the sector will pass from the Commanding General 3rd Division to the Commanding General, 5th Division at 8 hours, same date.

3. (a) The officers mentioned in paragraph 2 (b) will arrange the details of the relief with the commanding officers of the corresponding units of the 3rd Division.

(b) The artillery Brigade of the 3rd Division is attached to this Division and will remain in the sector.

(c) Two (2) companies of the 7th Engineers are attached to the 10th Brigade and will be reported to the Commanding General, 10th Brigade, for orders. The 7th Engineers (less 2 Companies) will take station in the Southwestern part of the Bois de SEPTSARGES.

(d) The 13th Machine Gun Battalion, as divisional reserve, will take station in the vicinity of SEPTSARGES.

4. P. C. 5th Division unchanged.

P. C. 9th Brigade, MADELEINE FME.

P. C. 10th Brigade, Point 80.2-13.6.

By command of Major General Ely:

C. A. TROTT,

Chief of Staff.

## Distribution:

C. G. 3rd Army Corps	7th Engrs.
C. G. 90th Div.	13th M. G. Bn.
C G. 3rd Div.	9th F.S.Bn.
C G. 89th Div.	Gas Officer.
C. of S.	M.P.
G-1, G-2, G-3.	D.S.O.
All Div. Staff.	File.
9th & 10th Brigs. (6 each)	War Diary.

P. C. 5th Division,  
26 October, 1918,  
17 Hours.

Field Order  
No. 63.

Maps: DUN-sur-MEUSE—1:20,000  
BUZANCY SPECIAL—1:50,000

1. (a) The 1st American Army while carrying on its operation east of the MEUSE will continue the attack on the front west of the MEUSE. The heights of BARRICOURT will be carried and junction with the IV French Army gained near BOULT aux BOIS.
  - (b) The 3rd Corps will hold on that portion of its front from 2 kilometers west of VILOSNES (16.0-84.2)—along the MEUSE River eastern edge BOIS de FORET—Hill 281 to CLAIRS CHIENES (inc.) and will attack on that portion of its front from the Bois des RAPPES to the western boundary of the Corps. The attack will be made on D day at H hour.
  - (c) MISSIONS of this Corps in detail:
    - (1) To carry without delay the high ground north and east of ANDEVANNE and to assist the attack of the 5th Corps.
    - (2) To protect the right flank of the attack.
  - (d) OBJECTIVES, first day:  
The line from les TUILLERIES (exc.) along the northeastern borders of LA CARPIERE Bois thence along the ridge running southeast from ANDEVANNE to the northern corner of Bois des RAPPES.
  - (e) EXPLOITATION:  
(09.2-95.3)—road fork (11.2-93.5)—(11.8-92.3)—(10.5-91.5)  
—point on road (11.0-90.3)—(13.0-88.8)—thence south to Bois de FORET.
  - (f) BOUNDARIES: CORPS:  
East: Middle point BETHINCOURT—(16.8-77.0)—(16.0-79.3)—(16.0-84.2)—The MEUSE river (exc.).  
West: AVOCOURT (exc.)—CIERGES (inc.)—to point (06.0-84.9)—(06.0-90.0)—thence Northeast to (09.2-95.3).
2. THIS DIVISION:
    - (a) Troops: The 5th Division (less Artillery)  
3rd F. A. Brig.  
284th Air Squadron,  
9th Balloon Co.
    - (b) Zone of action: East boundary: Middle point BETHINCOURT—(16.8-77.0) (16.0-79.3)—(16.0-84.2) The MEUSE river (exc.). West boundary: NANTILLOIS — CUNEL road—eastern edge of Bois de la PULTIERE—eastern edge of Bois des RAPPES AINCREVILLE (inc.)—Bois de BABIEMONT (inc.).

- (c) It will relieve the 3rd Division during the night of D minus 1/D. It will develop by strong patrols the main line of resistance of the enemy; seize and hold any ground that the advance of the 90th division (on our left) makes possible, and exploit to the line (11.0-90.3)—(13.0-88.8)—thence south to Bois de FORET. It will be in position to carry out its mission at H minus 2 hours.
3. (a) The 9th Brigade will send out a strong patrol of not less than a battalion of infantry and a machine gun company from the northern edge of the Bois des RAPPEES to seize and hold the Bois de BABIEMONT. This operation will be coordinated as to time of starting with a similar patrol sent out from the same vicinity by the 90th Division to operate more to the west. The route followed by the patrol in reaching its objective will include AINCREVILLE, where a small garrison will be left to hold the village. With this limitation the route to be followed and the formation to be taken will be such as to reduce the possibility of loss from artillery fire from the right to a minimum.
- (b) After the patrol described above has gained its objective and is in position to assist by flanking fire, a strong patrol from the 9th Brigade covered by a machine gun barrage, will be pushed forward from the northern edge of the Bois de FORET to seize and hold CLERY le GRAND and Cote 261 (about 1 km. northeast of CLERY le GRAND).
- (c) The 9-A Battalion will not be used for any purpose of exploitation.
- (d) ARTILLERY:
- (1) Artillery preparation will begin at H minus 2 hours.
  - (2) AINCREVILLE, Bois de BABIEMONT, CLERY le GRAND, Cote 261 and the narrow strip of woods south of the AINCREVILLE-DOULCON road in square 29 and 39 will be heavily bombarded. This bombardment will be lifted upon the approach of the patrols described in par. 3 (a) and 3 (b).
  - (3) One battalion of artillery (75's), to be designated by the Commanding General, 3rd F. A. Brigade, in addition to any other duty, will at all times be available for firing on fugitive targets. This battalion will establish radio liaison with the planes assigned for duty to this division.
4. (a) Combat liaison between this division and the left elements of the 17th Corps (French) on our right will be accomplished by one company of infantry and one platoon machine guns from the 10th brigade.
- (b) On the left, with the 90th division, by one platoon of infantry and one section machine guns from both divisions.
- (c) For Liaison Plan, unchanged unless notified later.
5. P. C's. 3rd Corps, MALANCOURT.  
5th Division, unchanged.  
9th and 10th Brigades unchanged.

H. E. ELY,  
Major General.



## Distribution:

No.	No.
1-C. G.	20-23-CG. 3rd F.A. Brig.
2-Chief of Staff.	24-C.O.9th Balloon Co.
3-5, G-1, G-2, G-3.	25-26-7th Engrs.
6-Div. Surgeon	27-C.O. 13th M.G.Bn.
7-Division M.G.Officer.	28-War Diary.
8-Div.Gas Officer.	29-C.G.90th Div.
9-3rd Corps.	30-89th Div.
10-1st Army.	31-C.G. 3rd Div.
11-C.O.284th Aero Squad.	32-9th F.S.Bn.
12-15-C.G.9th Brig.	33-Div.Signal Officer.
16-19-C.G. 10 Brig.	

---

ANNEX No. 1 to F. O. #63, 5th Division, 26th October, 1918, and Operation Memorandum No. 119, 28th October 1918.

*PLAN FOR THE EMPLOYMENT OF THE AIR SERVICE.*

1. The 284th Aero Squadron (French) is attached to this division.
2. The primary duty of the planes will be to keep the Division Commander informed of the progress of our patrols as ordered in paragraph 3(a) and 3(b), Operation Memorandum No. 119. In addition, they will closely survey the enemy forward areas, reporting upon the disposition and action of his troops directly to the Division Commander.
3. The Commanding General, 3rd Field Artillery Brigade will designate one fugitive target battalion of 75's which will be in readiness from dawn till nightfall to enter into radio communication with the divisional planes. One Battalion of 155's, in addition to its regular mission, will likewise be prepared to work with the planes. Divisional artillery will seize every opportunity to adjust the fire of their battalions upon suitable targets (massed enemy troops, machine gun emplacements, convoys on roads, etc.). Divisional planes will pay particular attention to reporting any indication of counterattacks in preparation.

## PLAN OF LIAISON.

Annex #2, Field Order No. 63, 5th Division.

### CHAPTER I—Axes of Liaison—Posts of Command.

- II—Plan of Telephonic Liaison.
- III—Plan of Radio Liaison.
- IV—Combat Liaison.
- V—Visual Liaison.
- VI—Observation Post.
- VII—Rules for sending messages in the clear.
- VIII—Signals made by Infantry.
- IX—Marking of airplanes and balloons.
- X—Signals made by airplanes.
- XI—Liaison by carrier pigeons.
- XII—Liaison by motorcycles and runners.
- XIII—Codes in use.
- XIV—Weighted Messages.
- XV—Artillery Panels.
- XVI—Liaison Agents.
- XVII—Time.

### CHAPTER I.

#### 1. *Axes of Liaison:*

3rd Corps — MALANCOURT — NANTILLOIS — CUNEL — BANTHEVILLE — ANDEVANNE — VILLERS devant DUN.

5th Division — BOIS DE TUILERIE — NANTILLOIS — CUNEL — AINCREVILLE — Fme. de CHASSOGNE.

90th Division — ROMAGNE — BANTHEVILLE — ANDEVANNE — VILLERS devant DUN.

#### 2. *Posts of Command:*

3rd Corps—MALANCOURT.

Chief of Artillery, 3rd Corps—MALANCOURT.

5th Division—BOIS DE TUILERIE.

90th Division—ROMAGNE.

3rd Division—MONTFAUCON.

32nd Division—BOIS DE MONTFAUCON (11.5–75.5)

3rd Field Artillery—1/2 k. N. W.—MONTFAUCON.

9th Brigade—MADELEINE Fme. (10.2–83.4)

10th Brigade—BOIS DE SEPTSARGES (13.8–80.7)

Chief of Air Service, 3rd Corps—MALANCOURT.

*In the advance.* P. C's will move along the axes of Liaison to points to be determined upon later. On change of location, units concerned must be notified in advance as to location of new P. C's and as to time of change. In no case will any P. C. be closed until after both telephonic and radio communication have been established at the new P. C.

## CHAPTER II.

*Plan of Telephone Liaison.*

1. The telephone system now operated by this division will be extended as may be necessary to provide a standard telephone system.
2. In the event of an advance:
  - (a) Not less than two circuits of twisted field wire will be laid and maintained on Division Axes of Liaison. These circuits must be kept clear and working and must be pushed forward as far as practicable, at least as far forward as Brigade P. C.'s. Laterals will be laid down from left to right by Division, Brigades and Regiments.
  - (b) All but tactical 'phones will be suppressed.
  - (c) In conquered territory, search will be made for lines buried by the enemy.
3. Messages may be sent in the clear over the telephone in the following cases, and no others:
  - (a) When transmitted by telephone when both stations are 4 miles from the front line, and the message is not of a confidential nature.
  - (b) On the written order of an officer when delay necessary for encoding or decoding a message is more dangerous than giving information to the enemy. In this case, officers ordering messages sent, do so on their own responsibility and will be required to justify their action.

## CHAPTER III.

*Plan of Radio Liaison.*

1. The Division radio net will be connected to the Corps radio net by the Division Radio officer who will issue necessary instructions concerning T. S. F., T. P. S., wave length, calls, length of base and frequency.
2. All messages will be coded before being forwarded by radio.
3. The following Radio Liaison will be provided.
  - (a) At Division P. C.—One E-3-bis continuous wave set for communication between this Division and Corps. One E-10-bis continuous wave set for communication between Division P. C., Brigades, adjoining Divisions, and Advance Information Center. One spark set damped wave for communication between Division P. C. and airplanes.
  - (b) At Advance Information Center.—One E-10-bis continuous wave set for communication along the axis.
  - (c) At Brigade P. C.—One e-10-bis continuous wave set for communication with division, brigades and Advance Information Center. One spark set, damped wave for communication between Brigades, Regiments and airplanes.
  - (d) At Regimental P. C.—One spark set, damped wave for communication between regiments and artillery.

4. T. P. S. will be provided for communication between battalions and regiments. The sending sets will be established at each battalion P. C. whenever the battalion stops to consolidate its position.
5. In case of an advance of a P. C. Radio communication will be established at the new P. C. before the old P. C. is closed.
6. *Artillery calls* will be obtained from supporting Artillery.

#### CHAPTER IV.

##### *Combat Liaison*

To be provided for in Field Order.—Pigeons will be furnished by unit supplying combat liaison group.

#### CHAPTER V.

##### VISUAL LIAISON.

1. Each unit commander will provide stations and relay posts which will enable him to communicate by visual signalling with units in his rear.
2. Division Signal Officer will provide suitable visual stations for communication between brigade and Division P. C.'s.
3. Signals by use of Projector will not be made from rear to front except where observation by the enemy is impossible, and to acknowledge messages received from the front.
4. Visual messages will be sent only when telephone and radio are out of order.
5. Messages may be sent in clear when transmitted by a visual station especially designated as "safe" by Division or higher commander.
6. As far as possible acknowledgment will be made by rear stations by means of signal lamps using one dot for understood or acknowledgment and Morse signals for questions if a repeat is desired. If it is impossible to use the lamp the following pyrotechnical signals will be made.
 

Message understood—	One star white rocket.
Repeat	—One star red rocket.

#### CHAPTER VI.

##### *Observation Posts*

1. Within the division, observation posts will be established by G-2 as far forward as possible.
2. Observation posts will be connected to Divisional liaison system by telephone and visual signals.

#### CHAPTER VII.

##### *Rules for sending messages in the clear.*

1. (a) See Chapters II, III and V.  
Messages may be sent in the clear when transmitted by buzzer-  
phone, when sent by messenger or mail under normal conditions.

CHAPTER VIII.

*Signals made by Infantry*

1. *Pyrotechnics:*

Objectives reached .....	Caterpillar signal.
Request for Barrage Fire .....	White 2-star signal.
We are going to advance; increase the range .....	1-star green signal.
Friendly light artillery is firing on us .....	1-star green signal followed at once by white 1-star signal.
Friendly heavy artillery is firing on us .....	1-star green signal followed at once by 1-star red signal.
We are here .....	Bengal white flare (single white pistol cartridge in woods)
Message understood .....	White 1-star signal.
Repeat signal or message .....	1-star red signal.
One hour's delay in execution of next phase .....	Yellow smoke rocket followed by flag rocket.

First day's objective reached .....	I
Second day's objective reached .....	II
Exploitation line reached .....	III
Where are the P. C.s of my units .....	IV
Tell me what you see on my front .....	V
Tell me what you see on my right .....	VI
Tell me what you see on my left .....	L
Where are my advanced elements .....	LI
Report to next higher command that I am ready to advance .....	IX

## CHAPTER IX.

*Marking of Airplanes and Balloons.*

1. <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Infantry contact airplanes will use the Very pistol signals given in Chapter X, when it becomes necessary to call for marking out the line or to indicate that the marking out signal is understood. No special streamers or signals will be provided to differentiate between airplanes of different divisions. No special marking in the way of streamers will be provided for balloons.

## CHAPTER X.

*Signals made by Airplanes.*1. *Pyrotechnics:*

Where are you? (call for staking out line): ..... 1 six-star rocket.  
 Understood: ..... 2-star rocket.  
 Anti-tank gun at this point: ..... Yellow smoke signal.

2. *Radio:*

List No. 1: "Liaison for Troops of All Arms", pages 78-79,  
 List No. 2: Table G. Table M in reserve.  
 Coordinate Code #327. No. 328 in reserve.

3. In addition to the radio call to expose P. C. panel, airplane may attract attention by Klaxon horn or by a series of shots from machine gun.

## CHAPTER XI.

*Liaison by Carrier Pigeons.*

1. Pigeons are assigned to the 5th Division from American Pigeon Loft No. M-14, located at CUISY.
2. The Division signal officer will arrange for the receiving of pigeons and the delivery of them to the brigade P. C.s. Baskets to be furnished by loft.
3. One motorcycle courier or mounted messenger will be detailed from Headquarters Troop as courier from loft to division P. C.
4. The messages received at the loft will be transmitted to P. C. 5th Division by telephone, written messages and sketches to follow by messenger. Assignment within brigades will be made by Brigade Commander and reported to Division P. C. immediately upon receipt of the pigeons.
5. Pigeons will not be kept away from loft longer than 48 hours. If, through accident or other cause, the supply of pigeons fail to reach certain units, the pigeons on hand will be retained for a total of four days. They will never, under any condition, be kept longer than four days.
6. Upon relief Divisions will turn over to the relieving Division all pigeons and pigeon equipment in their possession. Receipts will be received and copies forwarded to these Headquarters.

## CHAPTER XII.

*Liaison by Motorcycle and Runner.*

1. The officer in charge of Division Message Center will obtain from the C. O., Headquarters Troop, a sufficient number of men to maintain liaison by courier, mounted messenger or runner between division P. C., Corps, Advance Information Center, (if established), and to brigades and pigeon loft.
2. Brigades will furnish similar communication to division, between units if their command, supporting units and to adjoining brigades.

## CHAPTER XIII.

*Codes in Use.*

## ALLEGHENY.

Keys & bands (Clef) #327, 328 in reserve. (Issued with F. O. #55.)

List No. 1, pp. 78-79, Liaison for all Arms. (Issued with F. O. #55.)

Table G, Table M in reserve. (Issued)

The inter-divisional Code, Series E, attached.

The assignment of code names for Corps and Division Headquarters is attached.

The use of code names for places is prohibited.

All towns and places will be called for over the telephone by their correct names.

## CHAPTER XIV.

*Weighted Messages.*

1. Signal Officer of division, brigades and regiments, and of artillery groups and battalions, will select suitable dropping grounds for weighted messages. These dropping grounds should be nearly level, free from brush, trees and buildings, and not less than 100 meters square. They should be so located that panels may be seen by airplane pilots from an oblique angle.
2. Each dropping ground should be as close to its P. C. as possible and should be connected during daylight with the P. C. by runner.
3. During daylight, the necessary detail of men to handle the panels should be constantly on duty and must be on the alert to expose the panels when call is made by the observer. This call may be made by radio to the P. C. or by means of a Klaxon horn or by firing a series of a few rounds from the machine gun. Care must be taken to expose the panels to none but allied planes.
4. When a message has been dropped and found, the "understood" signal must be given to the airplane and when acknowledged by the latter, should at once be removed.

*CHAPTER XV**Artillery Panels*

The supporting artillery will furnish to Air Service complete data covering assignment and distribution of artillery panels.

*CHAPTER XVI**Liaison Officers (Agents)*

1. To be furnished as prescribed by Organization and Training for Liaison in Combat Divisions. Conference No. X 59.
2. Liaison agents will be provided with means of communication (motorcyclists, mounted couriers or runners by the unit from which the agent is detailed).
3. These agents will join their posts, if not already there on D-1 day.

*CHAPTER XVII**Time*

1. Time will be obtained from Eiffel Tower, radio station by each Division and Regiment. If standard time is lost, it should be called for from the next higher unit. The Chief Signal Officer, 1st Army has a chronometer from which time can be given.

---

Hq. 5th Division,  
28 October 1918.  
17 Hours.

OPERATION MEMORANDUM,  
No. 119.

Field Order #63, these headquarters, is amended to read as follows. All other paragraphs of the order will remain in force.

3. (a) The 9th Brigade will send out a strong patrol of a company of infantry and a machine gun platoon from the northern edge of the Bois des RAPPES to reconnoiter the Bois de BABIEMONT. This operation will be coordinated as to time of starting with a similar patrol sent out from the same vicinity by the 90th division to operate more to the west. The route to be followed and the formation to be taken will be such as to reduce the possibility of loss from artillery fire from the right to a minimum.

(b) A small patrol from the 9th brigade, covered by a machine gun barrage, will be pushed forward from the northern edge of the Bois de FORET or vicinity of CLERY-le-GRAND to reconnoiter Cote 261 (about one km. northeast of CLERY-le-GRAND).

(c) The 9-A battalion will not be used for any purpose of exploitation further than small patrols to the front.



## (d) ARTILLERY:

1. Artillery preparation will begin at H minus two hours.
2. Bois de BABIEMONT, Cote 261, and the narrow strip of woods south of the AINCREVILLE-DOULCON road, in square 39 and 29, will be heavily bombarded. This bombardment will be lifted upon the approach of the patrols described in paragraph 3-a and 3-b.
3. One battalion of artillery (75's) will be designated by the Commanding General, 3rd F. A. Brigade, and will, in addition to any other duty, at all times be available for firing on fugitive targets. This battalion will establish radio liaison with the planes assigned for duty with this division.
4. The artillery will keep close liaison with the artillery of the 90th division, and render every assistance to that division, especially in breaking up counter-attacks from ANDEVANNE and ravine north-east thereof.
5. The artillery will use ground observation to the greatest extent possible and will always have a liaison officer with advance battalions.
6. The division engineer officer will consult with the artillery brigade commander as to the routes artillery will take in order to assist in preparing same.

X. Roads assigned to this division will be well marked at once, showing direction of towns, P. C's. etc. Signs will be prepared in advance to mark roads taken from the enemy, and the military police will be sent forward immediately behind the attacking force to handle traffic, mark roads, direct persons towards destination, receive prisoners, etc. The military police will be carefully and full instructed as to where roads lead, where P. C's. are located, direction of aid stations, prisoners' pens, etc.

Special effort will be made to have an ample supply of machine gun, automatic rifle and 37 mm. gun ammunition well to the front.

H. E. ELY,  
Major General,  
Commanding.

## Distribution:

No.	No.
1—C.G.	20-23—C.G. 3rd F.A. Brig.
2—Chief of Staff.	24—C.O. 9th Balloon Co.
3-5, G-1, G-2, G-3.	25-26—7th Engrs.
6—Div. Surgeon.	27—C.O. 13th M.G. Bn.
7—Division M.G. Officer.	28—War Diary.
8—Div. Gas Officer.	29—C.G. 90th Div.
9—3rd Corps.	30—89th Div.
10—1st Army.	31—C.G. 3rd Div.
11—C.O. 284th Aero Squad.	32—9th F.S. Bn.
12-15—C.G. 9th Brig.	33—Div. Signal Officer.
16-19—C.G. 10th Brig.	

G-3.

Headquarters 5th Division,  
27th October, 1918.

## FIELD ORDERS

No. 64.

MAPS: MONTFAUCON—1/50,000  
VERDUN A—1/20,000  
DUN-sur-MEUSE—1/20,000

## PLAN OF DEFENSE, 5th DIVISION SECTOR.

1. The First American Army has reached the general line GRAND PRE—BOIS de BANTHEVILLE—Heights north of CUNEL—southeast to MEUSE River at 16.0—84.0—BOIS de CHARMES—BOIS de CAURES.

2. (a) The Third Corps will organize its front for defense, purely as a proper tactical measure for insuring the security of the sector, pending further advance.

(b) The Fifth Division will organize for defense that portion of the Corps sector within the following boundaries:

*East Boundary:* QUEUE de MALA (exc.)—NIXEVILLE (exc.)—FRANA Fme. (exc.)—bend in road 1 km. east of SIVRY-la-BOUCHET woods (exc.)—BOIS BOURRUS (exc.)—CHATTAN-COURT (exc.)—COTE 295 (exc.)—middle point in BETHIN-COURT—(16.8-77.0)—(16.0-79.3)—(16.0-84.0)—the MEUSE River north (exc.).

*West Boundary:* NANTILLOIS — CUNEL Road — CUNEL (exc.)—BOIS de la PULTIERE (exc.)—CLAIRS CHENES (inc.)—FME. de CHASSOGNE (Inc.)—VILLERS devant DUN (inc.).

3. (a) The defensive organization of the Division Zone will consist of a first position and such defenses in rear thereof as may eventually be organized into a second position.

(b) The *First Position* will be organized into an *Outpost Zone*, a *Barrage Zone*, a *Zone of Principal Resistance*, and a *Reserve Zone*.

(1) The *Outpost Zone* is that portion of the *First Position* in front of the green line shown on the map herewith. It is organized to deny to the enemy the occupation of ground favorable for his artillery (particularly *Minenwerfers*) and for the formation of his infantry to attack our *Zone of Principal Resistance*. The *Outpost Zone* will be organized in wire strong points, echeloned in depth, making zones or lines of observation, resistance, and support. Exposed machine guns in this zone will be shifted daily in order that positions for defense against a strong attack will not be located by the enemy. The specially important area is the CUNEL Heights. The special conditions of our present mission require that all ground gained shall be added to the *Outpost Zone*, properly organized and resolutely held against every enemy attack.

(2) *Barrage Zone:* Between the green line and the red line is a zone of 500 meters or more in depth, as far east as the eastern edge of the BOIS de FAYS. This is the *Barrage Zone*, within which no troops will be placed. The positions that the artillery should occupy will be such that it can lay a barrage on this zone, as well as in front of our *Outpost Zone*.

(3) *Zone of Principal Resistance:* The red lines on the map indicate approximately the limits of the zone which the main body will defend. Dashed red lines indicate existing switch positions or special areas to be defended. This zone will be organized in depth, with machine-gun nests scattered checkerwise in mutually supporting positions. Wire entanglements will be constructed along the entire front. As these scattered positions become connected by protected approaches, a trench system will be developed. Except for a few automatic rifles and trench mortars, these communicating trenches will not be occupied and will be so constructed that if captured they will afford minimum protection to the enemy. The following areas must be strongly organized, strongly occupied and held:

That portion of the BOIS de la COTE LEMONT and the BOIS de BRIEULES which includes COTE 280—HILL 283 (1 km. southeast of COTE 280)—COTE 279 (1½ kms. southwest of COTE 280)—northwestern corner of BOIS de BRIEULLES—BOIS de FAYS—BOIS de MALAUMONT—trenches south of la VILLE aux BOIS—BOIS des OGONS—wooded ridge south of BOIS de CUNEL—hostile works 1/2 km. southwest of BOIS de CUNEL—BOIS de CUNEL.

(4) *Reserve Position:* This position is the blue zone nearest the front. It will ordinarily be occupied by Division reserves. BOIS de BEUGE and HILLS 261, 267 and 289 will be held to the last.

(c) *Second Position.* The Second Position includes the southerly blue zone and available billets, camps, etc. in rear (south) of same. It will ordinarily be occupied by the Corps Reserve. Troops placed in the Second Position will repair and maintain existing works, converting them for defense against attack from the north. MONT-FAUCON and the high ground east and west of it (COTE 315 and HILLS 292, 288, 266, 256) will be garrisoned and held to the last. This position will not be occupied by 5th Division at present.

## 5. DISTRIBUTION OF TROOPS.

### (a) *Zone of Outposts.*

Brigadier General Castner  
9th Brigade (less 2 Bns.)

### (b) *Zone of Principal Resistance.*

2 Bns. 9th Brigade,  
1 Bn. 10th Brigade (holding northern part BOIS de BRIEULLES and BOIS de la COTE LAMONT).

### (c) *Reserve position.*

Brigadier General Malone  
10th Brigade (less 1 Bn.)

## 6. ARTILLERY.

(a) Divisional Artillery (Brigadier-General Cruikshank, commanding) will be so placed that it can execute counter preparation fire and lay down a barrage either in front of the outpost position or in the barrage zone described in Par. 3 (b) (2), above.

(b) In order to fulfill this requirement, it will be necessary to place a smaller number of guns in rear positions than would be normally the case.

## 7. CONDUCT IN CASE OF ATTACK.

### *Expected Attack.*

(a) In the event information is obtained accurately forecasting a general attack, the strength of the outpost positions will be reduced by half, provided sufficient time is available for the purpose, the troops withdrawn being used to reinforce the zone of principal resistance. Those remaining in the outpost will fight to the last. A partial withdrawal of the outpost troops stated above will be carried out only upon orders from these Headquarters.

(b) The garrison of the Zone of Principal Resistance will be quartered in close proximity to their combat positions.

(c) The troops in the Reserve position will occupy their alert position.

### *(d) Surprise Attack.*

In the event the enemy succeeds in launching a general attack without warning other than a short artillery bombardment, no retirement of any character will be permitted. All must fight to the last, without yielding ground.

(e) *Counter Attack.* In the event of a serious offensive by the enemy, counter attacks will not be launched into the Zone of Outposts from the zone of principal resistance, unless the enemy has been definitely checked in front of the latter position. Orders for such counter attacks must be given by the Division Commander. In the event of a small attack or raid on the Zone of Outposts, counter-attack will be launched from the Zone of Principal Resistance to retake the ground lost in the Zone of Outposts.

Should the Zone of Principal Resistance be penetrated by the enemy, the larger zones of available troops will be employed on the flanks of the breach to limit the extent of the rupture, smaller forces being employed to meet the enemy's direct pressure. As soon as the expansion of the breach is checked, counter attacks must be driven against the flank of the hostile progression. Local plans of defense must provide for counter attacks from combat groups of reserve in the zone of outposts, to be launched against parties capturing combat groups in that zone.

(f) *Artillery.* Artillery will cooperate in the defense.

(1) By delivering counter preparation fire with the maximum number of guns possible.

(2) Placing the barrage in front of the Line of Principal Resistance in the barrage zone, in front of the Zone of Outposts and in the intervals of the Zone of Outposts, as circumstances may require.

## 8. MACHINE-GUN DEFENSE.

(a) *Zone of Outposts.* The Machine Gun Companies of the Outpost Zone will be disposed within this zone for defense in depth, under the direction of the Division Machine Gun Officer.

(b) *Zone of Principal Resistance.* Machine Gun companies in the Zone of Principal Resistance, under the direction of the Division Machine Gun Officer, will be prepared to place bands of fire in the barrage zone and to defend in depth the Zone of Principal Resistance. At least one alternate emplacement for each gun will be prepared. The machine guns are further charged with the protection of the

outpost zone and the Zone of Principal Resistance against low-flying hostile aircraft.

A systematic harassing of the enemy will be carried on by the guns in the Outpost Zone, care being exercised not to disclose their regular emplacements. Exposed machine guns in this zone will be shifted daily, in order that positions for defense against strong attack will not be located by the enemy.

#### 9. *ENGINEERS.*

The Division Engineer will at once establish the trace of the line of outposts, with a view to organizing it in wire strong points echeloned in depth, making zones or lines of observation, resistance and support. He will then establish the trace of the Line of Principal Resistance and Reserve Position and will arrange for an adequate supply of tools, wire, lumber, etc., for carrying on the work. Wiring will be begun immediately.

#### 10. *ANTI-TANK DEFENSE.*

The 37 mm. guns of the 9th Brigade will be so disposed as to protect the outposts against hostile tanks.

#### 11. *GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.*

(a) Contact will be maintained with the enemy, and ground taken from him in minor operations will be added to the Outpost Zone and immediately organized for defense and resolutely held against every enemy attack.

Special attention will be directed to the organization of the CUNEL Heights. Under present conditions, these heights are of special importance and will not be abandoned to the enemy under any circumstances.

#### (b) *TRANSMISSION OF ALERT.*

Brigade Commanders will make detailed arrangements to guarantee the prompt transmission of the alert to all units in their zones, including Division, Corps and Army troops. This does not include Army artillery. Special care will be taken to insure the prompt transmission of the alarm by garrison of the Outpost Zone, in case of a surprise attack.

#### (c) *LIAISON.*

Close Liaison will be maintained between Brigades, and special attention will be paid to cooperation with the Divisions on our flanks.

#### (d) *GAS DEFENSE.*

An adequate gas alarm system will be organized by the Commanding General of the Outpost Zone, and will be so published that every individual in that zone will recognize it at once. A similar system will be used by the troops in the principal defense zone. Brigade Commanders will so coordinate the system of signals that there will be no possibility of misunderstanding.

The zone in which respirators will be worn in the alert position, is designated as that portion of the Division Sector lying north of a line running east and west through MONTFAUCON. Be-

tween that line and a line running east and west through ESNES, respirator will be carried on the person.

12. Shelters for men in forward areas will be constructed under the supervision of the Division Engineer, after consultation with the Chief Engineer of the Corps. Materials for this construction are in the dump at DOMBASLE.

13. Tracings showing the location of strong points, infantry units and machine guns, will be prepared and sent to G-3 at the earliest practicable date.

14. PLAN OF LIAISON. Unchanged.

By command of Major General Ely:

C. A. TROTT,  
Chief of Staff.

*Distribution:*

*Copy No.*

1—Commanding General.	16—Aviation
2—Aides	17—C.G. right Div.
3—C of S	18—C.G. left Div.
4—G-1	19-30—C.G. 9th Brig.
5—G-2	31-42—C.G. 10th Brig.
6—G-3	43-56—C.G. 3rd F.A. Brig.
7—Div. Surgeon.	57—13th M.G. Bn.
8—Div. M.G. Officer	58-60—Engineer Regt.
9—Div. Gas Officer.	61—9th F.S. Bn.
10—Div. Ord. Officer.	62-63—Tr. Hq. & M.P.
11—Div. Signal Officer.	64—Amm. Tn.
12—Army Corps	65—Supply Train.
13—Army	66-68—Sanitary Train
14—Message Center	69—Engineer Train
15—French Mission	70-80—spare copies.

5th Division,  
31st October, 1918.  
20 Hours.

Field Order,  
No. 65.

Maps: MEZIERES )  
VERDUN ) —1:50,000

1. (a) In the event of the withdrawal of the enemy, the First American Army will pursue at once in the general direction of the line ETAIN-STENAY-STONE, and keep in close contact with him.

(b) The 3rd Corps will pursue in the general direction of STENAY and assist the 17th French Corps in the prompt occupation of the heights of the MEUSE between DUN-sur-MEUSE and DANVILLERS.

(c) The zone of action of the 3rd Corps is shown on map herewith.

(d) Troops: From left to right; 90th Division, 32nd Division, 5th Division.

2. This division will pursue within the zone indicated on the map. Its axial road is indicated in red.

3. (a) Brigades will pursue side by side, the 9th Brigade on the left, the 10th Brigade on the right, dividing line between brigades being shown in black on map.

(b) The 9th Brigade will cross the MEUSE between DUN-sur-MEUSE and point 15.2-89.2, and will pursue approximately along the line (broken blue) shown on map within its zone.

(c) The 10th Brigade will cross the MEUSE at some point between 15.2-89.2 and 15.5-85.0, and will pursue approximately along the broken blue line within its zone, shown on map.

(d) One regiment of F. A. (75's) will be attached to each infantry brigade for the operation.

(e) The remaining artillery of the division and the 13th M. G. Battalion, as divisional reserve, will follow the axial road and remain about 3 kms. behind the rear elements of the main body of troops on this road. This column will be constituted from head to rear, 13th M. G. Battalion, F. A. (75's), F. A. (155's).

(f) One company of engineers will be attached to each infantry brigade, and will be used to facilitate its advance by opening roads and trails, following the advance battalions as closely as conditions will permit.

(g) The Division Engineer will construct foot bridges for the passage of the infantry, and, as soon as sufficient forces have crossed to cover it, will construct a ponton bridge in the vicinity of LINY-devant-DUN, suitable for the passage of 75's. A bridge for heavy artillery will be constructed at DUN-sur-MEUSE. Bridge material will be procured at once, and the necessary reconnaissance made by the Division Engineer. Upon the completion of the bridges specified above, the engineers, less two companies, will be employed on the axial road.

(h) The Division Surgeon will make the necessary arrangements for the evacuation of the sick and wounded.

(x) (1) The advance of the main bodies must be so regulated that they will not be carried into the zone of the effective fire of the mass of the enemy's artillery installed in a previously prepared position before the latter has been uncovered by an advance guard.

(2) Hostile resistance to particular columns will be relieved by the action of adjacent columns.

(3) Brigades will maintain liaison with each other, and with Divisions on their flanks by strong flank guards from which liaison detachments will be thrown out.

4. Plan of Communication, Evacuation and Supply to be issued later. Combat trains will accompany their units.

5. Any amendments to Plan of Liaison will be issued later.

Axes of Liaison AINCREVILLE-DOULCON; then axial road.

P. C's:

Division—CUNEL

1st move—probably MURVAUX

Brigades: To be announced later.

H. E. ELY,  
Major General.

## Distribution:

No.

1-C.G.	24-C.O. 9th Balloon Co.
2-Chief of Staff.	25-26-7th Engrs.
3-5, G-1, G-2, G-3.	27-C.O. 13th M. G. Bn.
6-Div. Surgeon.	28-War Diary.
7-Division M.G. Officer.	29-C.G. 90th Div.
8-Div. Gas Officer.	30-89th Div.
9-3rd Corps.	31-C.G. 3rd Div.
10-1st Army.	32-9th F. S. Bn.
11-32nd Division.	33-Div. Signal Officer.
12-15-C.G. 9th Brig.	34-88 Aero. Squadron.
16-19-C.G. 10th Brig.	35-284 Aero. Squadron.
20-23-C.G. 3ed F.A. Brig.	36-Air Service.

*SECRET*

P. C. 5th Division,  
1st November 1918.  
18:30 hours.

## FIELD ORDER

No. 66.

Map: DUN-sur-MEUSE—1:20,000

1. The First American Army has advanced west of the MEUSE. The 3rd Corps has reached the Corps objective and the 5th Corps on the left has approximately paralleled this advance. The 17th Corps holds the line on our right. The 3rd Corps will entrench on, and hold, the line of the Corps objective.
2. The 5th Division will hold its present line.
3. Strong patrols will be thrown out covering the ground towards the exploitation line, in order to deny this ground to the enemy and protect the flank of the 90th Division with which contact will be maintained. Patrols from the 10th Brigade will be sent east of the MEUSE.
4. COMMUNICATION, SUPPLY and EVACUATION unchanged.
5. PLAN of LIAISON unchanged.  
P. C's. unchanged.

H. E. ELY,  
Major General,  
Commanding.



## Distribution:

No.	No.
1-C.G.	24-C.O.9th Balloon Co.
2-Chief of Staff.	25-26-7th Engrs.
3-5, G-1, G-2, G-3.	27-C.O.M.G.Bn.
6-Div.Surgeon	28-War Diary.
7-Division M.G. Officer.	29-C.G.90th Div.
8-Div.Gas Officer.	30-89th Div.
9-3rd Corps.	31-C.G.3rd Div.
10-1st Army	32-9th F.S.Bn.
11-32nd Division.	33-Div. Signal Officer.
12-15-C.G. 9th Brig.	34-88th Aero. Squadron.
16-19-C.G. 10th Brig.	35-284th Aero. Squadron
20-23-C.G. 3rd F.A. Brig.	36-Air Service

*SECRET*

P. C. 5th Division,  
2nd November 1918.  
23 hours.

## FIELD ORDER

No. 67.

Map: DUN-sur-MEUSE: 1:20,000

1. (a) The enemy resistance in our front is weakening. The 90th Division has today defeated one of his few remaining fresh divisions.
- (b) The 3rd Corps will continue its attack tomorrow. The attack will start at 6 hours.
- (c) The 90th Division will attack and take the heights west of the MEUSE, overlooking DUN-sur-MEUSE-SASSEY-sur-MEUSE and HALLES.
- (d) Western boundary of division: The western boundary of the division is extended as follows: From northwestern point of Bois de BABIEMONT, due north to point 11.1-91.0, thence northeast to point 11.7-91.7, thence due east to the MEUSE.
2. This division will clean up the "Punch Bowl" northwest of DOULCON, and patrol east of the MEUSE.
3. (a) The 9th Brigade will clean up the "Punch Bowl" and send patrols across the MEUSE. Boise de FORET must be held by not less than one battalion at all times.
- (b) The 10th Brigade will send strong patrols across the MEUSE. Not more than two companies will be crossed at one place. Two or more points may be used for crossing. These patrols will reconnoiter towards MOUZAY and STENAY and will gain contact with the enemy and develop his position.
- (c) One regiment of 75's will be placed at the disposal of the 10th Brigade. The remaining artillery will support the 9th Brigade.
- (d) Existing bridges, or remains of bridges over the MEUSE will be protected by patrols and judicious placing of machine guns.

4. Administrative details unchanged.  
Axis of Liaison, Combat Liaison and P. C.s unchanged.

H. E. ELY,  
Major General.

Distribution:

No.	No.
1-C.G.	24-9th Balloon Co.
2-C.of S.	25-26-7th Engrs.
3-5, G-1, G-2, G-3.	27-C.O.13th M.G.Bn
6-Div.Surgeon.	28-War Diary.
7-Div.M.G.Officer.	29-C.G. 90th Div.
8-Div. Gas Officer.	30-89th Div.
9-3rd Corps.	31-C.G. 3rd Div.
10-1st Army	32-9th F.S. Bn.
11-32nd Div.	33-Div. Signal Off.
12-15-C.G.9thBrig.	34-88th Aero. Squadron.
16-19-C.G.10th Brig.	35-284th Aero. Squadron.
20-23-C.G.3rd F. A.Brig.	36-Air Service.

---

5th Division  
3rd November, 1918.  
16 Hours.

Field Order,

No. 68.

Maps: MEZIERES) -1/50000  
VERDUN )

1. The enemy is in full retreat in front of the 90th Division. Reliable reports indicate that he is also withdrawing on our front from the east bank of the MEUSE in a northeasterly direction.

2. Field Order No. 65, 5th Division, will go into effect at once.

3. Two ponton bridges now in the BOIS DE CUISY, near MONT-FAUCON are at the disposal of the division. Two Engineer officers will be at NANTILLOIS at 19 Hours, today, for the purpose of conducting them to their destination. One bridge will be assigned to the 10th Brigade and one to the 9th Brigade. The bridge for the 10th Brigade will be constructed in the vicinity of BRIEULLES. That for the 9th Brigade at the southern exit of DUN-sur-MEUSE or if found impracticable to construct it there, then approximately one kilometer south of this point at a place previously reconnoitered by the Engineers.

4. Plan of communication, evacuation and supply to be issued later.

5. P. C's—Division—Will close at its present location at Midnight 3/4 November and open at CUNEL at the same date and hour.

Brigades—To be announced later.

H. E. ELY,  
Major General.

## Distribution:

No.	No.
1-C.G.	37-38, 7th Engrs.
2-Chief of Staff.	39-C.O. 13th M. G. Bn.
3-5, G-1, G-2, G-3.	40-War Diary.
6-Div. Surgeon.	41-C. 9th Div.
7-Division M.G. Officer.	42-89th Div.
8-Div. Gas Officer.	43-C.G. 3rd Div.
9-3rd Corps.	44-9th F.S. Bn.
10-1st Army.	45-Div. Signal Officer.
11-32nd Division.	46-Aero. Squadron.
12-15, C.G. 9th Brig.	47-Aero. Squadron.
16-19, C.G. 10th Brig.	48-Air Service.
20-35, C.G. 3rd F. A. Brig.	49-Corps Artillery.
36-C.O. 9th Balloon Co.	

---

*SECRET.*

P. C. 5th Division,  
4 November 1918.  
20 Hours.

## FIELD ORDERS,

No. 69.

MAPS: MEZERIES )  
VERDUN ) 1:50,000

1. The enemy continues his retreat. The First Army will press its pursuit with the utmost vigor. The Third Corps will continue its pursuit. The 90th Division will reconnoiter crossings in the direction of STENAY and push patrols across the MEUSE between WISEPPE and SASSEY-sur-MEUSE. The 17th Corps (French) on our right will seize the heights southwest of BREHEVILLE. The mission of the 32d Division remains unchanged.

2. This division will continue the execution of the mission ordered in Field Orders No. 65 and No. 68, 5th Division.

3. (a) Brigades within their sectors will push the enemy with the utmost vigor so as to gain the heights of COTE ST. GERMAIN and the heights south of MURVAUX. Advance of the main body beyond this line will not be made without orders from these headquarters. Liaison will be maintained with the 90th Division on our left and the 17th Corps (French) on the right.

(b) The artillery of the 90th Division will assist this division in the crossing of the MEUSE.

4. Administrative details: unchanged.
5. Plan of Liaison and P. C.'s: unchanged.

H. E. ELY,  
Major General  
Commanding.

Distribution:

No.	No.
1-C.G.	37-38, 7th Engrs.
2-Chief of Staff.	39-C.O. 13th M.G. Bn.
3-5, G-1, G-2, G-3.	40-War Diary.
6-Div. Surgeon.	41-C.O. 90th Div.
7-Sivision M.G. Officer.	42-89th Div.
8-Div. Gas Officer.	43-C.G. 3rd Div.
9-3rd Corps.	44-9th F.S. Bn.
10-1st Army.	45-Div. Signal Officer.
11-32nd Division.	46-Aero. Squadron.
12-15, C.G. 9th Brig.	47-Aero. Squadron.
16-19, C.G. 10th Brig.	48-Air Service.
20-35, C.G. 3rd F.A. Brig.	49-Corps Artillery.
36-C.O. 9th Balloon Co.	

Hq. 5th Division,  
5 November 1918.  
18 Hours.

FIELD ORDER,  
No. 70.

MAPS: DUN-sur-MEUSE )  
BRANDEVILLE ) 1:20,000.

1. The attack of the 1st American Army continues to meet with success. The 5th Division has driven the enemy from his strong positions on the heights east of the MEUSE. The 17th Corps (French) is attacking on our right, and has for its objective BREHEVILLE.

2. (a) This division will continue the attack tomorrow, and will gain and organize for defense the line LION-devant-DUN—Cote de ST. GERMAIN—BRANDEVILLE, and high ground north and south of BRANDEVILLE.

H hour will be 8 A. M.

(b) Divisional Boundaries shown on map attached to F. O. No. 65, these Headquarters, are as follows:

Southern Boundary: VILOSNES (exc.) to point 21.2—37.0—BRANDEVILLE (inc.).

Northern Boundary: DUN-sur-MEUSE (inc.) LION-devant-DUN (inc.) CHARMOIS (exc.).

Boundary between brigades, as given on map with F. O. No. 65, is amended and will be: Point 17.0—88.0 to 20.0—90.4 to 20.5—91.4 to 208 (in squared 12) to point 23.5—94.0.

3. (a) The 10th Brigade, on the right, will continue its attack and will take and organize for defense, the line  
BRANDEVILLE, and the high ground north and south of  
BRANDEVILLE, including CHAUMUSSON and BOIS du  
CORROL.

It will be reenforced by the 128th Infantry, 32nd Division, which will report to the Commanding General, 10th Brigade, at BRIEULLES before 22 hours today. This regiment will be used for flank protection. Flank protection will be provided by holding with one battalion the southeastern edge of BOIS DE CHATILLON and hill 252, one battalion, Cote 284 (18.0—87.0), and one battalion the ridge from about point 22.3—90.0, southwest about  $2\frac{1}{2}$  kms. Liaison will be gained with elements of the 17th Corps (French) at BREHEVILLE.

(b) The 9th Brigade will take and organize for defense the line  
LION-devant-DUN, Cote St. GERMAIN and Cote 350.

(c) The division reserve will consist of the 13th M. G. Battalion, one battalion each from the 9th and 10th Brigades. The Infantry battalions will remain west of the MEUSE, that of the 10th Brigade in the vicinity of BRIEULLES, and that of the 9th Brigade in the vicinity of CLERY-le-PETIT. The 13th Machine Gun Battalion will be stationed at DOULCON.

(d) *Artillery:*

One regiment of field artillery (75's) will remain attached to each infantry brigade. The 155's will be placed in position along the road BRIEULLES—CLERY-le-PETIT—DOULCON, and will not be at a greater distance than  $1\frac{1}{2}$  kms. west of the river. Other regiments of 75's attached to this division will move under the orders of the artillery brigade commander.

(e) The Engineers will continue on their present duties.

4. For Administrative Details, See G-1 Order attached.

5. P. C's:

Division unchanged—subsequently DUN-Sur-MEUSE.

9th Brigade: CLERY-le-GRANDE—subsequently MURVAUX.

10th Brigade: BRIEULLES—subsequently FONTAINES.

3rd F. A. Brigade: Fme. de la MADELEINE—subsequently DUN-sur-MEUSE.

H. E. ELY,

Major General,  
Commanding.

Hq. 5th Division,  
6 November, 1918.  
19 Hours.

FIELD ORDER,

No. 71.

MAPS: DUN-sur-MEUSE)  
BRANDEVILLE) 1:20,000

1. The enemy's retreat continues. To the west he is retreating on a wide front. The 5th Division has defeated the enemy on the right

bank of the MEUSE, and has driven him in some places more than ten kilometers.

2. This division will continue the operation prescribed in Field Order No. 70, these headquarters, and upon reaching the objectives will organize them defensively, pending a further advance.

3. (a) The division will hold in depth the ground gained along lines as follows:

*Outposts:* Northern edge of LION-dev.-DUN—foot of bluffs of Cote 350—Foot of bluffs of le HAUT GRON—northeast exit of BRANDEVILLE, thence to northeast edge of Cote 378.

*Line of Resistance:* Cote 350, BOIS de CORROL—BOIS de BRANDEVILLE, on both sides of town.

(b) *2nd Position:* Southwestern part of Cote ST. GERMAIN—MURVAUX—HILL 343 (in square 90)—HILL 344 (in square 09)—HILL 370 (in square 20)—to Cote 388 (in square 29).

(c) *Reserve Position:* BOIS de DUN, BOIS de BUSSY, BOIS de CHATILLON.

(d) Brigade Commanders will take immediate steps to organize and strengthen the position, as outlined above, within their respective zones.

(e) Commanding General, 10th Brigade, will seek to strengthen the liaison on his right flank.

(f) *Artillery:* All supporting artillery attached to brigades will be moved at once east of the MEUSE, and will take positions to cover the front and to support a further advance.

(g) The 7th Engineers will continue on their present work.

4. Administrative Details: Changes will follow.

5. P. C's.:

Division unchanged, subsequently to DUN-sur-MEUSE.  
9th and 10th Brigades and 3rd F. A. Brigade unchanged.

H. E. ELY,  
Major General,  
Commanding.

D trib tion:

No.	No.
1-C.G.	36-9th Balloon Co.
2-C.of S.	37-38, 7th Engrs.
3-5, G-1, G-2, G-3.	39-13th M. G. Bn.
6-Div. Surgeon.	40-War Diary.
7-Div. M.G. Off.	41-C.G. 90th Div.
8-Div. Gas Off.	42-C.O. 128th Inf.
9-3rd Corps.	43-C.G. 3rd Div.
10-1st Army.	44-9th F. S. Bn.
11-32nd Div.	45-Div. Signal Off.
12-15, C.G. 9th Brig.	46-88th Aero Squadron.
16-19, C.G. 10th Brig.	47-284th Aero Squadron.
20-35, C.G. 3rd F. A. Brig.	48-Air Service.

*SECRET.*

P. C. 5th Division,  
7th November 1918.  
20 Hours.

FIELD ORDER  
No. 72.

MAPS: DUN-sur-MEUSE) 1:20,000  
BRANDEVILLE)

1. Our success is continuing and we have driven the enemy from important positions on our front. The French division on our right attacked this morning and has made notable progress.

2. This division will complete the capture and cleaning up of all parts of the line of heights described in Field Order No. 71, these headquarters, and will organize them as directed in same order.

3. (a) Brigades will establish liaison groups along the divisional boundary in touch with those of the divisions on the right and left, and will patrol to the front to keep contact with the enemy.

(b) *Artillery.* The divisional artillery in addition to covering the front of this division will be so placed as to assist with flanking fire for the defense of the neighboring divisions.

(c) All organizations will take advantage of the momentary lull in the forward movement to re-equip and reorganize, preparatory to further advance.

(d) Pursuant to Field Order No. 53, 3rd Corps, the northern boundary of this division will be as follows: AINCREVILLE inclusive to 11.0-90.3 to FERME DE JUPILLE exclusive to 14.5-91.7 (on east bank of MEUSE), thence along east bank of MEUSE north to canal, thence along canal to MOUZAY.

4. Administrative details. No change.

5. P. C. 5th Division will close at CUNEL at 9 A. M., 8th November, 1918, and will open at DUN-sur-MEUSE same hour and date.

Infantry Brigade P. C's unchanged.

P. C. 3rd Field Artillery will open at DUN-sur-MEUSE same date and hour as that of the Division.

H. E. ELY,  
Major General,  
Commanding.

Distribution:

No.	No.
1-C.G.	36-9th Balloon Co.
2-C.of S.	37-38, 7th Engrs.
3-5, G-1, G-2, G-3.	39-C.O. 13th M.G. Bn.
6-Div. Surgeon.	40-War Diary.
7-Div. M.G. Off.	41-C.G. 90th Div.
8-Div. Gas Off.	42-C.O. 128th Inf.
9-3rd Corps.	43-C.G. 3rd Div.
10-1st Army.	44-9th F.S. Bn.
11-32nd Div.	45-Div. Signal Off.
12-15, C. G. 9th Brig.	46-88th Aero Squadron.
16-19, 10th Brig.	47-284th Aero Squadron.
20-35, C. G. 3rd F. A. Brig.	48-Air Service.

*SECRET.*  
FIELD ORDER,  
No. 73.

P. C. 5th Division,  
9 November 1918.  
12 Hours.

MAPS: BRANDEVILLE)  
MONTMEDY )  
VIRTON ) 1:20,000.  
MANVILLE )

1. The enemy continues the retreat from the MEUSE to the North. In the event of his withdrawal east of the MEUSE, the 3rd Corps will press him vigorously all along its front and will follow promptly his withdrawal. The 90th Division will pursue on the left, the 5th Division in the center and the 32nd Division on the right.

2. (a) In the event of pursuit, this division will pursue within its zone. It will relieve the 15th Division (French) in that part of its sector north of DANVILLERS. This additional front will be added to the sector of the 10th Brigade until taken over by the 32nd Division.

(b) Zone of action of the 3rd Corps:

Southern boundary: VILOSNES (inc.)—HARAUMONT (inc.)—ECUREY—(Inc.)—DANVILLERS (exc.)—VILLERS-les-MANGIEMMES (exc.)—SORBEY (inc.)—AERANCY (inc.).

Northern boundary: STENAY (inc.)—CHAUVENAY (inc.)—MONTMEDY (inc.)—VIRTON (inc.).

5th Division:

Southern boundary: FONTAINES (exc.)—BRANDEVILLE (inc.)—JAMETZ (inc.)—PETIT FAILLY (inc.)—LONGUYON (exc.).

Northern boundary: MILLY-devant-DUN (inc.)—CHARMOIS CHATEAU (inc.)—north end of FORET WOEVRE—IRE-le-SEC. (inc.)—OTHE (exc.)—ALLONDRELLE (inc.).

(c) Corps, divisional and brigade boundaries will become effective immediately in case of a pursuit action, and 3rd Corps boundary permanently at 12 hours, 9th November.

3. (a) Brigades will pursue side by side, the 9th Brigade on the left, the 10th Brigade on the right. Dividing line between brigades: MURVAUX (to 9th Brigade)—22.4—95.8 (to 9th Brigade)—HEMOI-VILLE (to 10th Brigade)—VILLERS-le-ROND (to 10th Brigade)—VILLETE (to 10th Brigade).

(b) THE 9TH BRIGADE: will pursue along the route:

LION-devant-DUN—CHARMOIS, thence northeast to CHEMIN-des-CHARBONNIERS to its termination in square 19, thence across country to the LOUPPY—BAALON road, and thence via road to JUVIGNY. An alternative route to JUVIGNY via the unimproved road thru the FORET-de-WOEVRE from 20.2—94.3 to cross road at 25.75—97.8, may prove better. A reconnaissance of both roads will be made and the most practicable selected. At least one battalion must proceed by the route which is not selected for the main body. Should reconnaissance prove both of the routes to JUVIGNY impracticable for wheel transportation all artillery and other transportation will follow the axial road to LOUPPY. From JUVIGNY, the route JUVIGNY—MANVILLE (from 316—98.2 via



axial road) thence axial road to CHARENCEY, will be followed. It will cover the crossings of the 90th Division between SASSEY and STENAY by flank guard of two battalions, two companies of machine guns and a battery of artillery. This flank guard will move in the direction CHARMOIS CHATEAU—north end of FORET-de-WOEVRE—HAN-les-JUVIGNY.

- (c) THE 10TH BRIGADE: will pursue approximately along the route axial road to JAMETZ, thence via JAMETZ—MARVILLE road to cross road 2 kilometers east of MARVILLE, thence to FLABEUVILLE. Liaison will be maintained with the 32nd Division on the right by flank guards, from which liaison detachments will be sent out. The 128th Infantry, now attached to the 10th Brigade, will relieve the 15th Division (French) in that part of its sector north of DAMVILLERS (exc.). Relief to be completed by noon 9th November. Details of this relief have already been made.
- (d) March of brigades in pursuit will be covered by strong advance guards, supported by artillery, sufficiently distant to insure that the main body of the brigade will not be brought within the zone of artillery fire before the enemy's position is developed.
- (e) One regiment of Field Artillery, 75's will be attached to each infantry brigade for the operation.
- (f) The remaining artillery of the division and the 13th Machine Gun Battalion, as divisional reserve, will follow the axial road and remain about 2 kms. behind the rear elements of the main body of troops on this road. This column will be constituted from head to rear:
- 13th Machine Gun Battalion,
  - F. A. 75's (if such are attached)
  - F. A. 155's
- (g) One company of engineers will be attached to each infantry brigade and will be used to facilitate its advance by opening roads and trails, following the advance battalions as closely as conditions will permit. Balance of Engineers will work on axial road, well forward, ready to repair route of march promptly.

4. Axial roads:

3rd Corps: DUN-sur-MEUSE—MURVAUX—REMOI-VILLE—JAMETZ—MARVILLE—LONGUYON.

5th Division: DUN-sur-MEUSE—LOUPPY—JAMETZ—MARVILLE—CHARENCEY.

5. Axis of liaison: Same as Axial road.

Division P. C. will move along axis of liaison.

Brigade P. C.'s. will follow the route taken by their brigades.

H. E. ELY,

Major General.

Commanding.

## Distribution:

No.		No.	
1-	C.G.	36-	9th Balloon Co.
2-	C. ofS.	37-38,	7th Engrs.
3-5,	G-1, G-2, G-3.	39-	C.O. 13th M.G.Bn.
6-	Div. Surgeon.	40-	War Diary.
7-	Div. M.G. Off.	41-	C.G. 90th Div.
8-	Div. Gas Off.	42-	C.O. 128th Inf.
9-	3rd Corps.	43-	C.G. 3rd Div.
10-	1st Army.	44-	9th F.S.Bn.
11-32nd	Div.	45-	Div. Signal Off.
12-15,	C.G. 9th Brig.	46-88th	Aero Squadron.
16-19,	C.G. 10th Brig.	47-284th	Aero Squadron.
20-35,	C.G. 3rd F.A. Brig.	48-	Air Service.

SECRET

P. C. 5th Division,  
9th November 1918.  
14 Hours.

## FIELD ORDER,

#74.

MAPS: BRANDEVILLE)  
MONTMEDY )  
VIRTON ) 1:20,000  
MARVILLE )

1. Reports indicate that the enemy has withdrawn to the north-east. He is believed to have halted on the heights two kms. east of STENAY—north of BAALON—north of REMOIVILLE—DELUT—COTE de ROMAGNE. His patrols have been encountered in the FORET de WOEVRE. The 2nd Colonial Corps is advancing on our right. We hold MOUZAY. The 3rd Corps will pursue. The advance guard of the 32nd Division will cross the line MOUZAY—CHARMOIS CHATEAU—BRANDEVILLE at 14 hours today. The 90th Division will commence the crossing of its infantry immediately.

2. This division will pursue in accordance with the provisions of Field Order #73, these headquarters.

3. The advance guards of the 5th Division and the flank guard, which is to protect the crossing of the 90th Division, will cross the line MOUZAY — CHARMOIS — CHATEAU — BRANDEVILLE — LISSEY—DAMVILLERS at 14 hours today. The advance of the brigades and other units will be carried out in accordance with the provisions of Field Order #73. Brigade commanders are responsible for the mopping up of that part of the FORET de WOEVRE which lies within their zone of advance.

4. Administrative details no change.

5. P. C. 3rd Corps at DUN-sur-MEUSE after 12 hours, 10th November 1918.

P. C. 5th Division will close at DUN-sur-MEUSE at 9 hours, 10th November 1918, and will open at MURVAUX; same day and hour.

P. C. 9th Brigade, LION-devant-DUN, 6 p. m. today.

- P. C. 10th Brigade, BRANDEVILLE, 9 a. m., 10th November 1918.  
 P. C. 3rd F. A. Brigade will move with and be located with P. C. 5th Div.

H. E. ELY,  
 Major General,  
 Commanding.

## Distribution:

No.	No.
1- C.G	36- 9th Balloon Co.
2- C.of S.	37-38, 7th Engrs.
3-5. G-1, G-2, G-3.	39- C.O. 13th M.G. Bn.
6- IV. Surgeon.	40- War Diary.
7- Div. M.G. Off.	41- C.G. 90th Div.
8- Div. Gas Officer.	42- C.O. 128th Inf.
9- 3rd Corps.	43- C.G. 3rd Div.
10- 1st Army.	44- 9th F.S. Bn.
11- 32nd Div.	45- Div.Signal Off.
12-15, C.G. 9th Brig.	46- 88th Aero Squadron.
16-19, C.G. 10th Brig.	47- 284th Aero Squadron.
20-35, C.G. 3rd F.A. Brig.	48- Air Service.

*SECRET*

P. C. 5th Division,  
 10 November, 1918.  
 23 Hours.

## FIELD ORDER

No. 75.

MAPS: BRANDEVILLE)  
 MONTMEDY )  
 VIRTON ) 1:20,000  
 MARVILLE )

1. The 90th Division, on our left, captured STENAY and the BOIS de CHENOIS. The 32nd Division, on our right has advanced to the western edge of the BOIS de MANGE and the BOIS de MONTIUS, and has penetrated into the BOIS de POMMEPRE. The 3rd Corps will continue its pursuit and seize the heights overlooking the CHIFRES RIVER on the line of MONTMEDY—LONGUYON—ARRANCY.

2. The 5th Division will continue its pursuit as directed in Field Order No. 73, these headquarters, driving hard on VILLETTE, and seizing the line of heights 303—BOIS de LA GRANGE, Hill 312.

3. (a) The 9th and 10th Brigades will continue their pursuit as directed in Field Order No. 73, these headquarters seizing that part of the line of heights described in paragraph 2 above, which lie within their zone. Strong patrols will be pushed to the front from these heights keeping contact with the enemy.

(b) The 9th Brigade will maintain close touch with the 90th Division, and by its progression south of the BOIS MONTMEDY will assist that Division in taking the wood.

(c) Liaison detachments thrown out from flank guards will keep touch with the Divisions on our right and left.

(d) The pursuit will be driven with the utmost vigor.

(e) The Division artillery will continue its mission of closely supporting the advance of the infantry. One battalion of Corps Artillery, 155 G. P. F., has been ordered to cross the MEUSE and will proceed to the region north of BRANDEVILLE to support the advance of the corps.

4. *ADMINISTRATIVE DETAILS*: Changes in circulation will follow.

5. P. C's.

Division—next to LOUPPY  
9th Brig.—next to JUVIGNY  
10th Brig.—next to LOUPPY  
3rd F. A. Brig.—next to LOUPPY.

H. E. ELY  
Major General  
Commanding.

Distribution:

No.	No.
1—C.G.	36—9th Balloon Co.
2—C.of S.	37—38, 7th Engrs.
3—5, G—1; G—2, G—3	39—C.O. 13th M.G.Bn.
6—Div. Surgeon.	40—War Diary
7—Div. M.G.Off	41—CG. 90th Div.
8—Div. Gas Off	42—C. O. 128th Inf.
9—3rd Corps.	43—C. G. 3rd Div.
10—1st Army	44—9th F.S.B.
11—32nd Div.	45—Div. Signal off.
12—15, C.G. 9th Brig.	46—88th Aero Squadron
16—19, C.G. 10th Brig.	47—284th Aero Squadron
20—35, C.G. 3rd. F.A. Brig.	48—Air Service

Hq. 5th Division,  
11 November 1918.  
8 Hours.

FIELD ORDER,  
No. 76.

1. Field Order #75, these headquarters, is revoked.
2. Hostilities will cease along the whole front at 11 hours, 11 November 1918, Paris time.
3. No allied troops will pass the line reached by them at that hour and date until further orders.
4. All communication with the enemy, both before and after termination of hostilities, is absolutely forbidden. In case of violation of this order, the severest disciplinary measures will be taken. Any officer offending will be sent to these headquarters under guard.
5. Every emphasis will be laid on the fact that the arrangement is an armistice only and not a peace.
6. There must not be the slightest relaxation of vigilance. Troops must be prepared at any moment for further operations.
7. During the armistice should any one from the enemy's position approach our line with a white flag, he will be received by an officer, blind-folded, and conducted to the nearest battalion P. C., where he

will be detained and the fact of his arrival communicated as promptly as possible to these headquarters for instructions. Pending receipt of these instructions, no conversation will be had with the person, or party, who has thus presented himself, except by the officer who has received him, and his conversation will be limited to finding out the purpose for which he was sent.

8. Special steps will be taken by all commanders to insure the strictest discipline, and that all troops are in readiness and fully prepared for any eventualities. Brigade commanders will personally inspect all organizations with the foregoing in view.

H. E. ELY,  
Major General,  
Commanding.

Distribution:

No.	No.
1—C.G.	36—9th Balloon Co.
2—C.of S.	37—38, 7th Engrs.
3—5, G—1, G—2, G—3	39—C.O. 13th M.G.Bn.
6—Div. Surgeon	40—War Diary
7—Div. M.G.Off.	41—C. G. 90th Div.
8—Div. Gas Off.	42—C.O. 128th Inf.
9—3rd Corps.	43—C.G. 3rd Div.
10—1st Army	44—9th F. S. Bn.
11—32nd Div.	45—Div. Signal Off.
12—15, C.G. 9th Brig.	46—88th Aero Squadron
16—19, C.G. 10th Brig.	47—284th Aero Squadron
20—35, C.G. 3rd F. A. Brig.	48—Air Service.

P. C. 5th Division,  
12th November 1918.  
23 Hours.

FIELD ORDER

No. 77.

MAPS: MONTFAUCON 1:50,000

1. Pursuant to Field Order No. 58, 3rd Army Corps, the 5th Division, less artillery, will be relieved from the line and assembled in reserve in the area NANTILLOIS—BOIS DE BEUGE—CIERGES—BOIS DES OGNONS—BOIS DE FAYS—BOIS DE CUNEL. The 10th Brigade will be relieved by elements of the 32nd Division. The 9th Brigade by elements of the 90th Division.

2. The Commanding Generals of the 9th and 10th Brigades will arrange the details of the reliefs in their sectors with the corresponding brigade commanders of the divisions which will relieve them. The command of the 5th Division Sector will pass to the commanding Generals of the 90th Division and 32nd Division at 8 hours, November 14.

3. (a) The division upon being relieved will proceed to the new area in accordance with march table attached. The movement will be completed by daylight November 15. The strictest march discipline will be maintained.

(b) The 3rd Field Artillery Brigade, pursuant to G-3 Order No. 241, 3rd Army Corps, is relieved from this division and will proceed to join its division.

4. Administrative details—See administrative order.

5. P. C. 5th Division will close at LION-devant-DUN at 4 P. M. November 14 and will open at BRIEULLES same hour and date.

P. C. 9th Brigade FME DE LA MADELEINE 4 P. M. 14th November.

P. C. 10th Brigade LINY-devant-DUN 4 P. M. 13th November.  
NANTILLOIS 4 P. M. 14th November.

By command of Major General Ely:

C. A. TROTT,  
Chief of Staff.

Distribution:

C.G.	Gas Off.	1st Army
C.of S.	Adj.	9th Brig.
G-2	Inspector	13th M.G.
G-3	Q M.	7th Engrs.
3rd Art. Brig.	O.O.	9th F.S.Bn.
Eng. Off.	S.O.	C.O. Tns.
Surgeon.	Hq. Tr.	Div. Remount
M.G. Off	3rd Army Corps.	Div. Ration Dump.

12th November 1918.

MARCH TABLE  
To accompany Field Order No. 77

Serial No.	Date	Organizations & Commanders	From	To	Routes	March or Bus	Remarks
1	13th Nov. to 14th Nov.	Brig. Gen. Malone 10th Brigade, 7th Engineers, 7th Engineer Train	BRANDEVILLE SECTOR	NANTILLOIS Area.	MURVAUX-FONTAINES -LJNY-BRIEULLES bridge BRIEULLES-NANTILLOIS Road.	March	13th stage in LJNY. March not to start before 10:00 A. M. 14th to NANTILLOIS, BOIS de BRUGE and CIERGES. Column to clear BRIEULLES bridge by 10 A. M. C. G. 10th Brig. to assign areas to units.
2	14th Nov.	13th M. G. Bn.	MURVAUX	NANTILLOIS	MURVAUX-DUN-sur-MEUSE -DOULCON-ANGREVILLE -BANTHEVILLE- ROMAGNE-CIERGES Road.	March	To follow 9th Brigade.
3	14th Nov. to 14th Nov.	Brig. Gen. Castner, 9th Brigade	Present area	NANTILLOIS Area	LJON-MILLY-DUN- thence same as serial 2	March	14th to stage at HOULCON, MILLY and LJON. March not to begin before 10:00 hours 14th To BOIS de CUNEL, BOIS des OGONS, BOIS de PAYS, and FME DE LA MADELEINE. C.G. 9th Brig. will assign areas to units.
4	14th Nov.	9th Field Signal Bn. (less detachments) Headquarters Troop	LJON-devant-DUN	BRIEULLES	MILLY-DUN- BRIEULLES	March	To move under orders of C.O. 9th Field Sig. Bn.

NOTE: All vehicles (except machine gun carts which use BRIEULLES bridge) to cross via DUN bridge and follow same route as serial 2.  
Field Trains of 10th Brigade to follow 9th Brigade. Other trains to move under orders of G-1, so as not to conflict with move of troops.

By command of Major General Flyn:  
C. A. THROTT,  
Chief of Staff.

P. C. 5th Division.  
17th November 1918.  
13 Hours.

## FIELD ORDER

No. 78.

MAPS: MEZIERES) 1/80,000  
VERDUN )

1. In compliance with Field Order No. 116, First Army, the 5th Corps took over the 3rd Corps front at 18 hours yesterday. The 5th Division now belongs to the 5th Corps. The 90th Division will continue holding its front as far east as HUGNE Fme; and west, it takes over the outpost line formerly held by the 77th Division. The zone immediately in front of the Corps and bounded on the east by CARIGNAN—CHIERS River to OLIZY-sur-CHIERS—CHAU- VENCY—ST. HUBERT—MONTMEDY—MARVILLE—RUPT- sur-OTHAIN—MERLES—VILLERS-les-MANGIENNES (excl.) will be policed by the Corps. The dividing line between divisions in the above described zone will be LOUPPY to the 5th Division, and MONTMEDY to the 90th Division.

2. The 5th Division will take over the front from LOUPPY (incl.) to the old 3rd Corps southern boundary (VILLERS-les-MANGIEN- NES) (excl.) and will patrol this part of the zone described above.

3. (a) The Commanding General, 10th Brigade, will send at once one regiment to take over the front, and to occupy the towns of LOUPPY, REMOIVILLE and JAMETZ.

(b) Two officers patrols of one platoon each will be sent forward daily from this regiment between 6 hours and 19 hours, for the purpose of maintaining military control and preventing disorders, depredations and destruction within the zone.

(c) These patrols will proceed in trucks and will visit the various towns within the zone. The routes followed will be so arranged by the regimental commander as to insure that each town in the zone is visited daily and that all roads practicable for trucks within the zone are covered.

(d) Daily reports will be made to these headquarters as to patrol activity and general conditions as found.

4. Administrative details: See Administrative Order.

5. Division and Brigade P. C's unchanged.

By command of Major General Ely:  
C. A. TROTT,  
Chief of Staff.

## Distribution

All Div. Staff.	13th M. G.	G-3, G.H.Q.
Hq. Tr.	7th Engrs.	90th Div.
5th Army Corps	9th F.S.Bn.	Fr. Mission
1st Army	C. O. Tns.	
9th Brig.	Div. Remount	
10th Brig.	Div. Ration Dump.	



*SECRET*

P. C. 5th Division,  
18th November 1918.  
8 Hours.

## FIELD ORDER

No. 79.

1. The present outpost positions will be discontinued at 8 hours, 18th November.
2. This division will retain its present billets.
3. (a) The 11th Infantry now in the forward zone will continue to maintain officers patrols as directed in Field Order No. 78 these headquarters.
- (b) Examining posts will be established at every cross road on the present front line, an officer being in charge of each examining post. Movement of individuals or units across the front line will not be permitted unless they bear written authority from division, or higher commanders, or unless they are troops of the 3rd Army, who will be given free passage.
- (c) Prisoners of war of all nationalities released by the enemy, and civilians presenting themselves at the examining posts, will be separated into classes, collected into suitable groups, and forwarded to these headquarters and reported to the Provost Marshall.
- (d) None of the above classes of persons will be permitted to move within our lines except under the supervision of one or more soldiers.
- (e) Prisoners of war released by the enemy, found by our patrols in advance of our lines will be moved under guard to the nearest examining post for action as indicated above.
- (f) Daily report will be made to reach this office not later than 10 A. M., giving the number of soldiers and the number of civilians, with nationality in each case, who have crossed our lines within the previous twenty-four hours.
4. Administrative details: No change.
5. P. C's: No change.

By command of Major General Ely:  
C. A. TROTT,  
Chief of Staff.

## OFFICIAL:

R. W. KINGMAN,  
Lt. Col., Infantry,  
A. C. of S., G-3.

## Distribution:

All Div. Staff.  
Hq. Tr.  
5th A. C.  
1st Army  
9th Brig.  
10th Brig.  
13th M.G.Bn.

7th Engrs.  
9th F. S. Bn.  
C. O. Tns.  
Div. Remount.  
Div. Ration Dump.  
G-3, G.H.Q.  
Fr. Mission.

Hq. 5th Division,  
21 November 1918.  
23 Hours.

FIELD ORDER,  
No. 80.

1. Under instructions from higher authority, the 7th Army Corps, consisting of the 7th Corps Staff, the 5th, 89th and 90th Divisions, will pass under the command of the 3rd Army at 5 hours, 22 November.
2. The 5th Division is detached from the 7th Corps, effective 5 hours, 22 November, for duty with the Zone of the Line of Communications, and will function directly under the 3rd Army. The Commanding General has been designated as the Commander of the Line of Communications.
3. (a) The 11th Infantry will begin to march to LONGUYON tomorrow, November 22nd, and will regulate its march so as to arrive there not later than noon, November 23rd.  
(b) The 6th Infantry (less the battalion and M. G. Company now at SPINCOURT) will march tomorrow, November 22nd, to LOUPPY and vicinity, and on November 23rd will march to MARVILLE and vicinity.  
(c) The Commanding General, 9th Brigade, will detail one regiment to march to LOUPPY and vicinity on November 23rd, and one regiment to march to BRANDEVILLE and vicinity on the same date.  
(d) The Division Machine Gun Battalion will tomorrow, November 22nd, begin to march to LONGUYON, and will regulate its march so as to arrive there not later than 6 P. M. November 23rd.  
(e) One field hospital, to be designated by the Division Surgeon, will move to LONGUYON, to arrive there not later than noon, November 23rd.  
(f) All troops not specifically mentioned in this Field Order will remain in their present locations.
4. For Administrative Details, see G-1 Order.
5. P. C's.

Division, at LONGUYON after 12 o'clock noon, November 23rd.

9th Brigade, at LOUPPY, after 12 o'clock noon, November 23rd.

10th Brigade, at LONGUYON, after 12 o'clock noon, November 23rd.

By command of Major General Ely:  
C. A. TROTT,  
Chief of Staff.

## Distribution:

1 C.G.	26 7th A. C.	63-65 M.P
2 C. of S.	27 1st Army	66 5th Sup. Tn.
3 G-2	28-30 9th Brig.	67 5th Amm. Tn.
4 G-3	31-35 60th Inf	68 5th San Tn.
5-10 G-1	36-40 61st Inf	69 7th Engr. Tn.
11-13 Engr. Off.	41 14th M. G. Bn.	70 Div. Vet.
14-16 Surgeon	42-44 10th Brig.	71 Div. Remount
17 M.G.Off.	45-49 6th Inf	72-74 Div. Ration Dump.
18 Gas Off.	50-54 11th Inf	75-77 Lt. Tinsley
19 Adj.	55 15th M.G.Bn	78 Div. Chaplain
20 Inspector	56-57 13th M.G.Bn.	79-81 Div. Cas. Det.
21 Q. M.	58-60 7th Engr.	82 M.O.R.S.
22-23 O. O.	61 9th F.S.Bn.	83 Machine Shop Truck Unit.
24 S O.	62 C.O.Tns	84 3rd Army.
25 Hq. Tr.		

---

*SECRET*

Hdqrs. 5th Division,  
23rd November 1918.  
18 Hours.

## FIELD ORDER

No. 81.

MAPS: VERDUN )  
METZ ) 1:80,000

- The German Army continues its withdrawal to the Rhine.
- This division will resume its movement eastward tomorrow.
- The 11th Infantry to LONGWY.
  - The 6th Infantry (less 3rd Battalion and M. G. Company at SPINCOURT) to LONGUYON.
  - The 60th Infantry to MARVILLE and vicinity.
  - The 61st Infantry to LOUPPY and vicinity.
  - The 7th Engineers (less Horse Section of Engineer Train) to LOUPPY. Horse Section, 7th Engineer Train, to DOULCON.
  - The 14th Machine Gun Battalion to MULLY-devant-DUN.
  - The 15th Machine Gun Battalion to DUN-sur-MEUSE. Trucks moving to the rear may be used for moving the 15th Machine Gun Battalion.
  - Trains will move under orders of G-1.
  - Marches will be completed by 6:00 P. M.
- Administrative details—See G-1 Order.
- P. C's unchanged.

By command of Major General Ely:  
C. A. TROTT,  
Chief of Staff.

## Distribution:

1 C.G.	42-44 10th Brig.
2 C.of S.	45-49 6th Inf
3 G-2	50-54 11th Inf
4 G-1	55 15th M.G.Bn.
5-10 G-3	56-57 13th M.G. Bn.
11-13 Engr. Off	58-60 7th Engrs.
14-16 Surgeon	61 9th F.S.Bn.
17 M.G. Off.	62 C. O. Tns.
18 Gas Off.	63-65 M.P.
19 Adj.	66 5th Sup. Tn.
20 Inspector	67 5th Amm. Tn.
21 Q.M.	68 5th San. Tn.
22-23 O.O.	69 7th Engrs. Tn.
24 S. O.	70 Div. Vet.
25 Hq. Tr.	71 Div. Remount
26 7th A. C.	72-74 Div. Ration Dump
27-1st Army	75-77 Lt. Tinsley
28-30 9th Brig.	78 Div. Chaplain
31-35 60th Inf	79-81 Div. Cas. Det.
36-40 61st Inf	82 M. O.R.S.
41 14th M.G.Bn	83 M.S.T.U. 84 3rd Army

Hq. 5th Division,  
24 November 1918.

## FIELD ORDER,

No. 82.

1. The 3rd American Army continues to advance.
2. This division will resume its movement eastward tomorrow.
3. (a) The 6th Infantry, (less the 3rd Battalion and Machine Gun Company at SPINCOURT), will march to the 10th Brigade area south of LONGWY.
- (b) The 60th Infantry will march to the 9th Brigade area near LONGUYON, except one battalion and the regimental machine gun company, which will march to SPINCOURT, relieving the detachment of the 6th Infantry at that place, which latter will rejoin its regiment at LONGWY not later than 6 P. M., November 26th.
- (c) The 61st Infantry to LONGUYON.
- (d) The 7th Engineers to LONGUYON. One battalion to LONGWY, November 26.
- (e) The 13th Machine Gun Battalion to LONGWY. It will come under the command of the Commanding General, 10th Brigade, upon arrival.
- (f) The Commanding General, 10th Brigade, will assume command of the first and second Police Zones.
4. Trains will move under orders of G-1.
5. P. C's:

Division unchanged.

10th Brigade, LONGWY, after 10 A. M., November 25th.

9th Brigade, LONGUYON, after 10 A. M., November 25th.

By command of Major General Ely;

C. A. TROTT,  
Chief of Staff.

1 CG	25 Hq. Tr.	62 C.O. Tns.
2 C. of S.	26 M.S.T.U.	63-65 M.P.
3 G-2	27 3rd Army	66 5th Sup. Tn.
4 G-3	28-30 90th Brog.	67 5th Amm. Tn.
5-10 G-1	31-35 60th Inf	68 5th San Tn.
11-13 Eng. Off.	36-40 61st Inf	69 7th Engr. Tn.
14-16 Surgeon	41 14th M.G. Bn.	70 Div. Vet.
17 M.G. Off.	42-44 10th Brig.	71 Div. Remount
18 Gas Off.	45-49 6th Inf	72-74 Div. Ration Dump
19 Adj.	50-54 11th Inf.	75-77 Lt. Tinsley
20 Inspector	55 15th Inf	78 Div. Chaplain
21 Q.M.	56-57 13th M.G. Bn.	79-81 Div. Cas. Det.
22-23 O.O.	58-60 7th Engrs	82 M.O.R.S.
24 S.O.	61 9th F.S. Bn.	

Hdqrs. 5th Division,  
26th November, 1918.  
12 Hours.

## FIELD ORDER

No. 83.

MAPS: LONGWY S. O.—1:80000

LONGWY #11—1:200000

1. The American Army of Occupation continues its advance towards the Rhine.
2. The mission of the 5th Division remains unchanged.
3. (a) The 6th Infantry will proceed tomorrow, the 27th of November, by marching, from its present location to the area of **TREVES**.
  - (b) March will be completed in five days, necessary billeting parties being sent ahead to arrange for billeting in staging areas.
  - (c) The following route of march will be followed: **LONGWY—DIPPACH — LUXEMBOURG — NEIDERANVEN — GREVENMACHER—TREVES**.
  - (d) The regiment will be staged as follows:
    - 27th—**NIEDERKERSCHEN** and vicinity.
    - 28th—**HAMME** and vicinity.
    - 29th—**FLAXWEILER** and vicinity.
    - 30th—**WASSERBILLIG** and vicinity.
4. For administrative details, see G-1 order.
5. P. C's unchanged.

By command of Major General Ely:  
C. A. TROTT,  
Chief of Staff.

### Copies to:

All Div. Staff. (5th G-3)  
3rd Army  
G.H.Q.  
7th Corps.  
90th Div.  
89th Div.  
French Mission  
9th Brig (5)

10th Brig (5)  
13th M.G. Bn.  
9th F.S. Bn.  
7th Engrs. (3)  
C.O. Tns.  
M. P.  
Sup., Amm., San., & Eng. Tns.

EDITOR'S NOTE.—Field Order No. 83 is the last of the series of 1918.





THE LIBRARY  
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA  
LOS ANGELES





UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY  
Los Angeles

This book is DUE on the last date stamped below.

---

U.S. War Dept. -  
Records of the  
World War.  
1921

UC SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY



AA 001 153 997 0

570.3  
5th  
1921



